

**AWM4**  
**Australian Imperial Force unit war diaries,**  
**1914-18 War**

Artillery

**Item number:** 13/7/26 Part 2

**Title:** Brigadier General, 1st ANZAC Corps  
Heavy Artillery and Headquarters,  
Australian Corps Heavy Artillery

May 1918



AWM4-13/7/26PART2

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 1/5/18 to 3 p.m. 2/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Moderate activity on the part of hostile artillery has been reported during the past twenty four hours. There has been, perhaps, a slight increase in the volume of fire, but, all things considered, there is a significant absence of spirit in the attitude of hostile artillery generally.

Last night a lively gas concentration was put down on VILLERS-BRETTONEUX between 11pm and 12.15 am. Details as to the kind of gas employed are not yet available. The bombardment is stated to have commenced immediately after a double red rocket was put up in the enemy lines opposite this village.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. In addition to the above locality, the neighbourhoods of the following:- RIBEMONT, WELLGOME-WOOD, MILLENCOURT, MERICOURT, BOIS-DE-CARROIS, O 19, J 19, E 13, P 7, D 12, 18, 23.

3. OPERATIONS. In the period reviewed, 75 neutralizations have been effected, including replies to 4 N.F calls. One of these latter was answered by the 3rd DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY.

A gas bombardment of the battery area of V 5 d was carried out last night by two sections of 6" Hows which were run forward at night and withdrawn to their original positions before dawn. The sections belonged to 396 and 150 Siege Batteries respectively. In all, 300 rounds of gas were fired.

Concentrations were also put down as follows:-

P 17 a 98	88 rounds 6" How.
	85 rounds 60-pdr.
K 25 d 98	173 rounds 6" How.

Harassing fire upon a battery at X 25 b 44 was carried out from 3 to 5 p.m., 76 rounds were fired on this.

At 12.40 pm to-day, in conjunction with the 3rd AUSTRALIAN DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY, Anti-Aircraft machine guns at E 27 b 46 were heavily engaged.

4. LOCATIONS. See overleaf.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Dull yesterday, Fine to-day. Visibility poor, Light N.E. winds.

6. CORRECTION. In Counter Battery report No 26 under 'LOCATIONS' line 5, column 4 (XY 31) for X 35 c 19 read X 25 c 19.

*D. M. Wilson* Capt  
for Lieut. Col. R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

2/5/18.

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	REPORTED BY	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.
1/5/18	'A' SRS	PB 85	P 18 c 1550	R	77 mm	South.
2/5/18	SRS	VB 52	V 12 b 3015	Q	HVG (1)	
	'plane	PD 41		NF		
	"	KA 22		NF		
	"		K 4 d 71	NF		
	"	EB 71		NF		

2/5/18.

*Handwritten signature/initials*

A.H. LO...  
YBLA...

8/10/18

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 4/5/18 to 3 p.m. 5/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Enemy artillery displayed a lively activity on the front of the 5th AUSTRALIAN DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY yesterday evening. Aeroplane observation disclosed a number of hostile field batteries close up in P 5, 10, 11 and 14. Counter measures were arranged and carried out at 1 am this morning.

Otherwise the enemy's attitude has been normal. Area shelling and harassing fire, for the greater part of a desultory character, was carried out as usual, but the proportion of 150 mm hows continues to show a slight increase.

An observer at NAP O.P. reports a registration at 4.40 pm yesterday of a 150 mm how on SENLIS HILL.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHIELLED. The following neighbourhoods:-  
VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, LAVIEVILLE, FOUILLOY, SAILLY-LE-SEC,  
D 28, J 15, 16, 19, 22, O 9, 15, 16, 24, V 24, W 19, 20.

3. OPERATIONS. In conjunction with a bombardment scheme carried out last night by the 4th AUSTRALIAN DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY 12 hostile batteries were attacked.

Later, in conjunction with the 3rd and 5th AUSTRALIAN DIVISIONAL ARTILLERIES, concentrations were carried out upon 7 more batteries. Of these 5 had been located by the 'planos earlier in the evening. In these concentrations 150 rounds 6" How H.E. was fired at each target.

During the period under consideration, 40 neutralizations were effected, including replies to 11 N.F.calls. A WPNF call on V 16 c was also received and answered.

To assist a bombing patrol at 7 p.m. last night, 4 A.A.batteries were kept under harassing fire. A ground observer reports that these batteries, which showed activity up till the time we opened fire, were effectively neutralized.

Number of rounds fired on Counter-battery work during the past 24 hours:- 2665.

4. LOCATIONS (see overleaf)
5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine. Visibility good, Light E to S.E.winds.
6. AMENDMENTS TO HOSTILE BATTERY CATALOGUE.

NEW.

Zone No.	Neutralizing Pin-point.	Pits.	Co-ordinates.	Calibre.	Photo.
KB 31	K 18 c 6061	4	5565 - 6557		48 V 3628
QA 11	Q 2 d 3810	4	3717, 3803.	105 gun.	48 V 3659.
QA 42	Q 8 d 0086	4	d 0995 - c 9177	77	48 V 3659
QC 22	Q 21 b 5173	4	5181, 5066.	150 gun.	48 V 3641.

*L. G. Boydall King*  
Lieut. Col. R.A.

COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

5/5/18.

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.
4/5/18	'plane'	XY 1	X 19 d 18	NF		
	"		P 10 c 48	NF		
	"		K 2 c 93	NF		
	"		P 10 d 52	NF	AA	
	"		P 11 a 92	NF		
	"		P 11 c 97	NF		
	"		K 9 b 11	NF	AA	
	"		P 5 c 05	NF		
	"		P 14 b 92	NF		
	"		V 16 c	WPNF		
	"	KB 51		NF		
	"	KB 52		NF		
5/5/18	15 G.S.		K 15 d 3096	R	100 Gun	J 15
	'G' SRS		Q 33 a 7020	approx	150 Gun	O 24
	'A' SRS	PD 12 ?	P 23 d 3080	'Q'	F.P.	J 19
	'A' SRS		K 27 a 0010	'R'	105 gun.	South
	'A' SRS	KC 54	K 27 d 3060		105 How	J 15.

5/5/18.

Appendix No. 4

*Handwritten notes and signatures at the bottom right of the page.*

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 5/5/18 to 3 p.m. 6/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Hostile artillery has been moderately active during the past twenty four hours. In character it has been largely area shooting and harassing fire. The night generally was very quiet, and the artillery response during the operations of the 3rd AUSTRALIAN DIVISION last night was singularly weak.

Registrations reported are:-

- (a) 9.15 am, 77 mm, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE Church.
- (b) 11.15 am, 77 mm ditto

In the former case the direction is unknown, in the latter a sound bearing of 135° grid from I 30 a 54 is estimated.

It is noticeable that MARRETT WOOD has been shelled vigorously during the past twenty four hours.

Flashes have been observed from what has hitherto been considered a communication trench in W 29 d on the North of the BECOURT ROAD.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. The following districts:- HAMELET, MILLENCOURT, SAILLY-LE-SEC, LAVIEVILLE, FOUILLOY, BAIZIEUX, MARRETT WOOD, BOIS d'AQUENNE, VAIRE SOUS CORBIE, VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, TREUX, BUIRE, D 18, 26, J 6, 8, 9, 10, 11, 15, 17.

3. OPERATIONS. In support of an operation carried out by the 3rd AUSTRALIAN DIVISION last night, 24 hostile batteries were kept under fire for 45 minutes.

Last night, mobile sections of 6" Hows, from 111 S.B. 245 S.B. 260 S.B., and the whole of 331 S.B. (also 6" How) were run forward and employed upon a gas and H.E. bombardment of 8 hostile batteries. On this scheme 1274 rounds were fired. The targets were PB 81, 82, 84, 86, 87, 88, 89, QA 61.

Concentrations in co-operation with the FRENCH ARTILLERY were put down on VB 55, and VB 76.

Neutralizations were effected on 44 batteries, including replies to 7 N.F.calls.

Number of rounds fired on Counter-battery work during the period:- 3480.

4. LOCATIONS. See overleaf.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Visibility fair, Light S.E.winds changed last night to W, and later to N.W.

6. AMENDMENTS TO HOSTILE BATTERY CATALOGUE.

Zone No.	Neutralizing Pin-point.	Pits.	Co-ordinates.	Calibro.	Photo.
Correction:-					
Co-ordinates of PD 73 should read:-					
	P 35 b 3837	4	3846 - 3728.		48V3749.
<u>NEW.</u>					
VB 1	V 4 c 3947	4	4455-3542	105 Gun	48V3748.
KB 43	K 11 a 7090	3	7097-7083	77 gun	48V3877

*R. M. Wilson* Cap.  
for Lieut. Col. R.A.

6/5/18.

C.B.S.O. AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY.

614

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	REPORTED BY	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.
5/4/18.	'G' SRS		V 13 a 6030	R	77 (1)	U 7
"	"		V 13 d 4020	R	77 (1)	U 7
"	"		V 10 c 9010	R	How (1)	U 7
"	"		V 4 c 6030	R	100 Gun (3)	?
"	"		V 16 b 4050	R	How (1)	?
"	S.R.S.	FA 11 ?	F 2 a 1545	R	150 Gun	
"	'F' SRS	FA 11 ?	F 2 a 22	R	150 Gun	BAIZIEUX
"	'A' SRS	KC 54	K 27 d 4570	approx	105 How	
"	'plane		P 10 c 54	NF		
"	"		Q 21 a 19	NF		
"	"		Q 27 c 38	NF		
"	"		Q 14 b 81	NF		
"	15 G.S.		V 5 b 77	'R' Inter'n	?	S
"	'A' SRS	PB 61	P 16 b 1505	R	Large How	S
6/5/18	'plane	KC 24		NF		
"	"	KD 1		NF		
"	"	ED 28		NF		
"	'A' SRS	KD 4?	K 22 d 3060	approx	105 How	J 11

6/5/18.

Appendix No. 4

*Handwritten signature: G. M. ...*

*Handwritten text: Coy. Lieut. Col. R.A.*

614

DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 6/5/18 to 3 p.m. 7/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Enemy batteries have shown but moderate activity during the period under consideration. Apart from localized concentrations and general harassing, the front has been immune from artillery fire.

Two registrations are reported by the 3rd AUSTRALIAN DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY, both upon our trenches in J 6 c by 77 mm and 150 mm how. It seems probable that the fire came from the South.

Considerable attention is still paid to the villages in the ANCRE and SOMME valleys; and an H.V. gun was again reported yesterday to be shelling the LA MOTTE area.

At the last named neighbourhood, 69 BRIGADE R.G.A. reported at 11.30 pm last night, that a direct hit had been obtained upon the bridge over the SOMME at N 14 d, resulting in the explosion of some demolition cartridges and setting the bridge on fire.

Information is now to hand that the Traffic Control assisted by a party of AUSTRALIAN TUNNELLERS put out the fire before the remaining charges exploded.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. The following districts:- HEILLY, VAUX-SUR-SOMME, MARRETT-WOOD, CORBIE, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE, SAILLY LE SEC, LA MOTTE, BLANGY TRONVILLE, J 11, 17, 19, 20, 24, P 7.

3. OPERATIONS. Concentrations by the Field Artillery of the 3rd and 5th AUSTRALIAN DIVISIONS this afternoon upon active and troublesome hostile batteries at K 25 d 91, and K 26 c 45.

Yesterday evening in support of a bombing patrol by the R.A.F. 6 AA batteries were kept under fire for 30 mins.

In the past twenty-four hours concentrations have been fulfilled upon the following batteries:- PD 13, 41, VB 11, E 28 a 58, K 15 d 3095, P 16 b 01, and P 11 a 90. Also 24 neutralizations have been accomplished including replies to 2 N.F.calls.

4. LOCATIONS. See overleaf.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Visibility poor, Light Northerly breezes.

6. AMENDMENTS TO H.B.CATALOGUE.

Zone No.	Neutralizing	Pits.	Co-ordinates.	Calibre.	Photo.
-----	Pin-point.				
<u>CORRECTION.</u>					
PD 21 should read:-					
	P 24 d 0450	4	0860 - c 9940	150 How	
<u>NEW.</u>					
PB 62	P 16 a 9132		9040 - 9124	How	A3AEA59
PD 53	P 30 a 1793	4	1499 - 2087	105 How	48V3046
QA 62	Q 13 d 3863	4	3769 - 3857	77	48V3666

*R.A. Wilson* Cap

for. Lieut. Col. R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY.

7/5/18.



614

L O C A T I O N S.

DATE.	REPORTED BY	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.
6/5/18	43 K.B.S. 'plane	PB 61	F 16 central	approx NF		
	15 G.S. 'G' SRS	PD 53	W 7 c 9879	Q	240 Gun	
	"		P 30 a 0573	R	105 How	P 25
	'A' SRS	PD 21 ?	P 15 c 3240	Q	150 How	P 25
	"		P 24 c 9080	approx	150 How ?	South
	"		K 26 c 1015	R	105 How	MERICOURT
	"	KC 52	K 23 c 3070	approx	105 How	J 21
	"		K 27 b 1846	approx	105 Gun	J 18
	"		K 26 c 3550	R	105 How	?
	"		K 26 c 2560	R	105 How	J 15
7/5/18	"	PB 62	P 13 a 8035	approx		J 21
	"		P 12 a 0000	R	77	J 11
	"	QA 62	Q 13 d 5585	approx	77	J 11

7/5/18.

Appendix No. 4

67

*Handwritten signature: D. J. M. ...*

WESTERN BATTERY HEAVY ARTILLERY.  
CLARENCE BATTERY HEAVY ARTILLERY.  
1st. Flange of R.A.

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 7/5/18 to 3 p.m. 8/5/18.

1. GENERAL. A slight increase of activity on the part of hostile artillery has been apparent during the current period. Last night, at about 11 pm, the enemy put down a barrage before MORLANCOURT probably a defensive measure which may have resulted from his evident uneasiness concerning this sector. On more than one occasion he has dropped shells amongst his own posts in this neighbourhood.

One registration is reported on the Brickworks chimney at J 19 b by a 105 mm how, from a grid sound bearing of  $110^{\circ}$  from J 19 d 54.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. The following neighbourhoods:- VILLERS BRETONNEUX, SAILLY LE SEC, RIBEMONT, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE, MERICOURT, HEILLY, VAUX-SUR-SOMME, TREUX, BOID D'AQUENNE, J 10, 11, 12, 16, 19, 20, 21, 22, K 19, N 28, T 1, U 6, D 21, 23, 24, 25, 28, E 19.

3. OPERATIONS. Last night in support of a bombardment scheme carried out by the Heavy Artillery, and 4th AUSTRALIAN DIVISIONAL ARTY. 11 batteries were kept under fire.

In connection with an operation of the 3rd AUSTRALIAN DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY, 15 batteries were attacked.

During a bombing raid undertaken by the RMA.F. 5 AA batteries were subjected to steady fire for 30 minutes yesterday evening.

In addition to the above 46 neutralizations have been effected during the past 24 hours, and 4 troublesome batteries placed under harassing fire.

Number of rounds fired on Counter Battery work 2875.

4. LOCATIONS. See overleaf.
5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine. Visibility not good, Moderate westerly breezes.
6. AMENDMENTS TO HOSTILE BATTERY CATALOGUE.

Correction.

Counter Battery Report No 32 of the 7th instant, para 6. for NEWNUMBER 'PD 53' read PD 56.

*R.M. Wilson*  
for.  
Lieut. Col. R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

8/5/18.

614

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.
7/5/18	'A' SRS		Q 19 d 2080	approx	77	J 20
	"		K 26 b 4090	R	77	J 10
	"		K 14 a 05	Q	77	D 25
	"		K 15 d 9595	approx	77	D 25
8/5/18	"	KA 83	K 16 a 0003	Q	77	D 25
	"	QA 61	Q 13 a 2020	approx	105 How	J 21
	"		K 27 d 2085	R	77	?
	'K' SRS	KB 11 ?	K 5 d 9560	R	150 How	D 25
	'A' SRS	KC 21 ?	K 21 c 1015	approx	105 Gun	
	'K' SRS		E 23 d 78	R	(1) How	D 15, 21.
	'A' SRS		K 27 e 59	Q	100 Gun	
	?	KA 83 ?	K 15 d 6005	approx	77	J 5
	'A' SRS	KC 52	K 27 b 1045	approx	77	I 10
	'B' SRS	PD 56	P 30 a 2590	approx	150 How	I 29 a, O 17 b
	'A' SRS	QA 62	Q 12 d 3575	approx	77	J 19
		KD 1?	K 21 b 8525	approx	77	D 28
			K 27 a 8515	approx	77	?
'K' SRS		K 6 c 33	approx	150 How	D 18	
'A' SRS	KB 11	K 5 d 6000	R	150 How	(3) D 18	
		K 9 e 6050	approx	150 How	D 18	

8/5/18.

Appendix No. 4

69

*Handwritten notes:*  
 for  
 top  
 1st Col. H.A.  
 1st Col. H.A.  
 1st Col. H.A.  
 1st Col. H.A.

614

WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY. Appendix No. 4

From 3 p.m. 1/5/18 to 3 p.m. 3/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Enemy shelling has been more evenly distributed over the whole front since the normal situation at VILLERS-BRETONNEUX has been restored. There is no apparent alteration in the volume of fire, but there are signs of a distinct increase of 150 mm Hows among the shelling reports. The latter, may be accounted for by an improvement in enemy transport facilities and ammunition supply? having been effected

About 20 cases of registration have been collected from all sources during the week; of which 14 have occurred in the neighbourhood of J 6 - VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE.

In the operations of the 3rd AUSTRALIAN DIVISION on the night of 5/6 May the hostile artillery response was singularly weak and ineffective.

Only one case of definite counter-battery work by the enemy has been authenticated. From 6 p.m. to 8 p.m. on the 6th inst. a counter-battery shoot was carried out on an 18-pdr battery at J 15 a 23. Approximately 100 rounds 250 mm how were directed against this position. One gun was slightly damaged, and two casualties sustained.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. The neighbourhoods of RIBEMONT, VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, VAUX-SUR-SOMME, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE, MARRETT-WOOD, BUIRE, CORBIE, SAILLY LE SEC, MERICOURT, FOUILLOY.

3. LOCATIONS. Below is given a table of active and suspected positions. The active list includes only those batteries actually verified as being active, while the Suspected list contains all those positions suspected as either Active or Occupied.

The following points regarding group activity are of note:-

		This week.	Last week.
MORLANCOURT GROUP	Increase of activity	5	2
TAILLES WOOD	" "	5	1
MALARD WOOD	Decrease	2	7
NORCOURT			
(including CERISY)	Increase	2	-
ARQUAIRE WOOD	Decrease	3	4
WARFUSSE ABANCOURT	Increase	6	5
		19	23
Total	Increase.	=====	=====

GROUP.	ACTIVE			SUSPECTED.		
	Position.	Calibro.	Guns.	Position.	Cal.	Guns.
(a) MORLANCOURT.	KA 21	105 How	4	KA 83	77	4
	KA 22	F.P.	4	KC 21	105 Gun	4
	KC 24	105 How	4	KD 2	77	4
	KD 1	77	4	KD 3	-	4
	KD 4	77	4	K 3 a 3010	105 How	4
				K 9 b 6050	-	4
				K 15 b 02	105 Gun	4
				K 16 d 34	77	4
(b) TAILLES WOOD.	KB 11	105 How	4	KB 12	-	4
	KB 42	-	4	KB 23	AA	2
	KB 51	105 How	4	KB 71	105 Gun	4
	KB 52	AA	2	KD 11	-	3
	KD 12	-	4	K 18 b 66	-	4

Appendix No 4

614

GROUP.	ACTIVE			SUSPECTED.		
	Position.	Cal.	Guns.	Position.	Cal.	Guns.
(c) MALARD WOOD.	KC 52	77	4	KC 41	-	4
	KC 54	150 H	4	KC 53	77	4
				KC 81	FP	4
				K 26 a 54	105 H	4
				K 26 c 45	77	4
				K 27 b 09	77	4
				K 27 b 01	77	4
(d) MORCOURT. (including GERISY GAILLY)	QA 61	105 H	4	QA 71	105 H	4
	QA 62	77	4	QA 1	150 G	2
				QA 22	150 G	2
				Q 4 b 7540	105 H	4
				Q 3 b 99	105 Gun	4
(e) ARQUAIRE WOOD.	PB 81	77	4	PB 41	105 How	4
	PB 82	How	4	PB 71	77	4
	PB 85	-	4	PB 82	-	4
				PB 86	-	4
				P 10 c 46	-	4
				P 10 d 51	-	4
				P 11 b 00	-	4
(f) WARFUSSE- ABANCOURT.	PD 12	150 H	4	PD 1	77	4
	PD 21	150 H	4	PD 2	-	4
	PD 41	77	4	PD 11	210 How	3
	VB 1	105 G	4	PD 13	-	4
	VB 52	Gun	1	PD 32	77	4
	PD 56	150 H	4	PD 43	-	4
				PD 51	105 How	4
				PD 52	-	4
				PD 53	77	4
				PD 55	77	4
				PD 71	-	4
				PD 73	-	4
				PD 74	-	4
				VA 21	-	4
				P 30 d 6555	150 How	4
(g) MISCELLANEOUS. (not included in above groups)	Q 33 a 7020	150 G	2			
	W 7 c 9970	240 G	2			
TOTALS.			91			181

Estimated Total number of guns 272.

4. MISCELLANEOUS. H.V.Guns have harassed the villages of the SOMME valley, notably GLISY and LA MOTTE, fire coming from South and South East. The locations hereunder have been obtained.

VB 52 H.V.G. (1)  
W 7 c 0060, 9879, 240 Gun (probably 2)  
Q 33 a 7020 150 mm Gun (probably 2)

Very little gas has been used during the week.

*E. J. B. Quillman*

2/Eiout. R.G.A.

A/Intelligence Officer, Australian Corps H.A.

8/5/18.

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

DAILY REPORT - from 7 p.m. 2/5/19 to 5 p.m. 3/5/19.

1. GENERAL. There has been a fair increase of activity on the part of hostile batteries during the past twenty-four hours.

In particular, our Field Batteries in I 29 b and J 18 a have been subjected to almost continuous fire from noon to-day to the time of making up this report. In the first place fire was opened by single (150 mm how) batteries, but these ceased when neutralized, and shortly afterwards concentrated fire was put down upon those Field Battery areas.

The 3rd SQUADRON A.F.C. had a 'plane sent up with the object of picking up the flashes of the offending batteries, but while our 'plane was over fire was held. Immediately, however the 'plane passed along, a burst was fired.

A case of registration was reported at 4.50 pm yesterday on C 29 d 3505 by 105 mm how from the direction of WARFUSEE.

During the period about 150 rounds of 150 mm how and 200 rounds mixed 105 mm how, and 150 mm how fell in J 9 d. A few rounds H.V.Gun shell fell in FRANVILLERS between 11 pm and 11.50 pm, C 35 c and d received 160 rounds gas from 105 mm gun from direction of BAYONVILLERS. HEILLY was shelled by H.E. and gas (Phosgene) at 9.45 pm, about 150 rounds 77 mm and 105 mm how in all. MARRETT WOOD has been subjected to frequent harassing by 77 mm, 105 mm how, and 150 mm how throughout the period.

It is noticeable that our front line system has been fired upon more frequently during the past two days.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. The following districts:- MERICOURT, HAMELET, VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, HEILLY, BONNAY, MERRETT WOOD, BUIRE, CORBIE, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE, VAUX-SUR-SOMME, I 29, J 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, C 15, 21, 22, N 33, 34.

3. OPERATIONS. In assistance to bombing and photographic patrols by R.A.F. 15 AA batteries were kept under fire.

Sixty-one neutralizations have been carried out during the period including replies to 4 M.F.calls, and 5 batteries were placed under steady harassing fire.

Number of rounds fired on Counter Battery work 2851.

4. LOCATIONS. See overleaf.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine, visibility fair to good, Light NW wind.

6. ADDITIONS TO HOSTILE BATTERY CATALOGUE. NEW.

KC 55, K 27 c 4697 4 pits, a 5102, 4801, c 4395, 4189, Photo 48 V 3656

*R. G. Wilson*  
Capt. M.

Lieut. Col. R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

3/5/19.

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	REMARKS.
8/5/18.	'plane		E 25 c 92	NF	AA	
	"		P 10 c 34	NF		
	"	QC 41		NF		
	"	QC 41	Q 26 c 0322	NF		
	15 G.S.	KC 55	K 27 c 3470	Q Tri'n	105 How	J 29
9/5/18	'G' SRS		W 8 a 6555 (62 D)	R	H7G	8
	'B' SRS	PD 22	P 24 a 658		77	0 5
	'G' SRS		W 8 a 3530	Q	(1) HVG 150	Towards MIERNS.
	'B' SRS		W 8 c 6090	approx	HVG	
	'plane'		P 24 b 54	NF		J 29 b

9/5/18.

Appendix No. 4

C. J. M. ...

REPRODUCED FROM THE ...

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.

No 35.

DAILY SUMMARY - from 3 p.m. 9/5/18 to 3 p.m. 10/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Hostile artillery has again been lively. As hitherto fire has been chiefly directed upon our Left and Centre Divisional sectors. On the Right Divisional front activity has been rather below normal.

The greater part of the fire comes from, broadly, MALARD WOOD, and the Valley P 18 - 24. In character it remains principally area shooting and general harassing fire.

Cases of light harassing by H.V.G. are reported on FRANVILLERS, BLANGY-TRONVILLE, GLISY, and LA MOTTE.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. The following neighbourhoods:-  
MERICOURT, BUIRE, HELLILY, VAUX-SUR-SOMME, TREUX, BONNAY, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE, E 19, I 29, 35, J 9, 10, 14, 15, 19, 20, 21, 22, 27, N 34.

3. OPERATIONS. The following battery areas were subjected to concentrations of gas and H.E. by sections of 6" How batteries which were run forward last night for the purpose: K 27 b 41, K a 59, K 15 d 60, and Valley in P 24 - 30.

During the period 8 N.F. calls from 'planos have been answered, and, in addition, 28 neutralizations have been effected. Also 2 N.F.'s from Balloons were answered.

Successful M.Q. shoots carried out were:-

<u>PILOT &amp; OBSERVER.</u>	<u>TARGET.</u>	<u>BATTERY ENGAGING</u>	<u>CALIBRE.</u>	<u>ROUNDS.</u>	<u>REMARKS.</u>
Lts J GOULD-TAYLOR & Neilson.	KD 1	41 S.B.	6" How	200	1 OK, 4 Y, 4 Z, 1 MOK, 2 expl'ns
Lts SIMPSON & BANKS.	PB 71	153 S.M.B.	6" How	250	1 OK, 3 Y, 5 Z, ASF, 1 OK, 1 Y, 2 Z, 1 expl'n

All 3rd Squad'n A.F.C. At time of making up this report an M.Q.N.F. sheet on KA 21 is in progress.

Number of rounds fired on Counter Battery work 2815. including 1164 rounds gas - 6" How.

4. LOCATIONS. See overleaf.  
5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine, Visibility good, Light Northerly wind.  
6. AMENDMENTS TO HOSTILE BATTERY CATALOGUE.

<u>A</u>	<u>ID.</u>	
PD 51	P 30 a 4984,	4 pits, 5290 - 4570, Photo A 3 AE 259.
PD 52	P 30 a 4262	4 pits, 4669 - 3855 ditto.

*Munnies*

Lieut. Col. R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER,  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

10/5/18.



614

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.
9/5/18	'plane	PD 1		NF		
	"	PD 11	P 23 c 42	NF		
	29 K.B.S.		V 11 a 19			
	'plane	P3 71		HQNF		
	"	IB 43		"		
	"	KD 1		"		
	43 K.B.S.	KA 22		NF		
	"	KA 21		NF		
	'plane		Q 32 d 05	NF		
	"		W 2 b 42	NF		
	29 K.B.S.		Q 28 a	AA ?		
	'plane		K 15 d 25	AA		
	14 K.B.S.	IB 71		NF		
	"	IB 81	K 18 c 55	NF		
	"		K 16 d 99	NF		
	14 G.S.		K 33 b 7049	Inter'n	150 How	?
	"		K 5 b 2067	Inter'n	105 How	MERICOURT.
10/5/18	'A' SRS	KC 53	K 27 c 7525	R	105 How	J 14 D
	'K' SRS		K 5 b 08	R	150 How (4)	D 5
	'G' SRS		Q 32 b 0510	R	(2) AA	
	'B' SRS	QA 11	Q 2 d 8015	approx	H.V.	?
	'A' SRS	KC 52	K 27 b 7540	approx	77	I 17
	'A' SRS		Q 5 a 5025	"	130 gun	H 17
	'B' SRS		K 34 c 6070	"	H.V.	SW
	'B' SRS	KA 83	K 15 d 6010	"	77	
	'plane	KA 21		HQNF		
	15 G.S.		P 35 a 6020/8015	Inter'n	77	P 3 and 8
	15 G.S.		P 24 b 0545	"	105 How	J 29.

Appendix No. 4

10/5/18.

75

*[Handwritten signature]*

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A. *Appendix No 4* No 36.

614

DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 10/5/18 to 3 p.m 11/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Yesterday afternoon and evening hostile artillery showed fair activity, during the night shelling was normal, but this morning passed quietly. The general direction of fire during the period may be said to be roughly from K 6 - 12, MALARD WOOD, and the Valley in P 13 - 24.

An instance of 210 mm how activity is reported, the area shelled being the Field Battery zone in J 3 a, from the direction of the northern portion of TAILLES WOODS.

Field batteries in I 30 were also involved in a shoot yesterday, in this case the calibre employed being 105 mm how.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. In addition to above, the following districts:- RIBEMONT, BUIRE, BONNAY-MERICOURT, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE, I 29, J 2, 10, 11, 14, 18, 19, 20, O 12, 17, 22, P 8.

3. OPERATIONS. In the past 24 hours 40 neutralizations have been effected, including replies to 4 N.F.calls. A special programme of harassing fire was carried out in conjunction with the 5th AUSTRALIAN DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY, on 7 hostile batteries.

The following successful M.Q.N.F.shoots were effected:-

PILOT & OBSERVER.	TARGET.	BATTERY ENGAGING.	CALIBRE.	ROUNDS.	REMARKS.
Lts SHEEHAN & O.S.BALL.	KA 21	355 S.B.	6" How	200	5 Y, 11 Z, MOK 1 pit damaged.
Lts GARRETT & GRAY	VA 21	331 S.B.	"	60	1 Y, 2 Z.
Lts SIMPSON & BANKS.	PD 2	291 S.B.	"	57	2 O.K. 8 Y, 3 Z, 1 pit hit and destroyed, 1 pit damaged, 1 expl'n OK pit.

Concentrations of gas and H.E. were put down upon hostile batteries P 16 c 81, and PB 62.

Number of rounds fired on Counter Battery work 1450.  
Number of rounds gas fired 483 (6" How)

4. LOCATIONS. See overleaf.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine, visibility fair, Light N.E.Breezes.

6. AMENDMENTS TO HOSTILE BATTERY CATALOGUE.

<u>AMEND.</u>					
PB 62,	P 16 a	9625,	4 pits,	9730 - 9520,	Photo 48 V 3666
<u>ADD.</u>					
KB 11	K 5 d	7037	4 "	7443 - 6531	150 How, Photo 48V4068.
<u>NEW.</u>					
QA 31	Q 7 c	1217	4 "	1619 - 0515	77 48V4132
PB42	P 11 c	6141	4 "	6246 - 6035	- A3AE300
QA 65	Q 13 a	2122	-	1933 - 2311	77 48V4072.

*[Signature]*

Lieut.Col.R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

11/5/18.

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLLED.
10/5/18	'plane	KA 83		MQNF		
	"		K 34 a 77	NF		
	"	ED 11		NF		
	"	PD 2		MQNF		
	"	KB 52		NF		
	"	VA 21		MQNF		
	"		K 21 a 23	NF	AA	
	"	PB 62		MQNF		
	"	PD 2	P 22 b 54	ANF		
	'A' SRS	KB 52	K 12 a 1040	R	150 How	J 2
	15 G.S.		Q 13 a 2311	'Q' Tri'n	77	J 22
	'A' SRS	KA 83	K 15 d 8035	R	77	J 10
	"		K 16 c 4080	approx		J 10
	"	KD 1	K 21 b 9550	approx	77	J 14
	'B' SRS	VB 18 ?	V 4 b 0055	approx	77 (2)	SW
	'B' SRS	PD 55	P 29 b 8520	R	105 Gun	O 28
	'A' SRS	PB 71 ?	P 22 b 9590	approx	105 How (?)	O 28
	'A' SRS	QA 11	Q 2 d 2520	Q	105 Gun	?
	'B' SRS	KC 21	K 21 c 9015	approx	77	
	'K' SRS		K 22 c 17	R	105 How	
	'A' SRS	KC 55	K 27 a 41	approx	77	J 20
	'B' SRS	PD 51	P 30 a 8565	approx	105 How	O 6 b
	'A' SRS	PC 53	K 27 c 4540	R	77	J 25
	'B' SRS		P 24 d 5085	R	105 How	C
			K 31 c 6550	approx	77	I 29
	'G' SRS		W 8 a 4525	R	HVG (1)	
	'B' SRS		V 3 a 7515	approx	77	O 22
	'E' SRS		K 34 c 6075	approx	HVG	NW
	'A' SRS		K 34 d 6005	Q		
	'A' SRS		P 30 a 9010	R	HVG	S

Appendix No. 4

D24

*[Handwritten signature]*

77 11/5/18.

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 11/5/18 to 3 p.m. 12/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Enemy artillery was less active than during the preceding period. There is however an undeniable persistence of fire upon a few selected areas - for example, the Field Battery zone in J 3. Also, there have been noticed a number of registrations of which reports are as follows:-

<u>DATE.</u>	<u>TIME.</u>	<u>TARGET.</u>	<u>CALIBRE.</u>	<u>REMARKS.</u>
11th	4. 5 pm	Church, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE.	150 how.	8 rounds.
12th	12.20 pm	Trenches, P 3 c	105 Gun. →	{Possibly registration
	10.15 am	Trenches, P 13, 14.	105 How.	
	2.10 pm	Chimney SUCERIE RIBEMONT.	150 How.	

H.V.Guns have shown an increase of activity, principally on BONNAY, BLANGY, TRONVILLE, LA HOUSOYE, by 150 mm, and I 15 by 130 mm.

Artillery retaliation during the operations of the 4th AUSTRALIAN DIVISION, last night is reported as being of a light nature.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. RIBEMONT, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE, BONNAY, MERICOURT, LA NEUVILLE, VILLENS BRETONNEUX, BLANGY TRONVILLE, HAMELET, E 7, D 21, 27, I 3, 15, 30, J 2, 3, 10, 13, 14, 15, 30, O 17, 25, N 30, 34.

3. OPERATIONS. In co-operation with the 5th AUSTRALIAN DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY who were carrying out a trench bombardment, concentrations were effected upon the following hostile battery positions. P 24 b 45, P 23 d 29, P 17 a 98, P 12 a 00, Q 19 d 29, Q 13 d 58, Q 13 a 72, QA 42, QA 11, KC 21, KC 56, KC 53, K 33 b 85.

Concentrations during the period were put down on KA 21, and PB 22; 43 neutralizations were carried out.

Supporting operations of the 4th AUSTRALIAN DIVISION last night, the following batteries were kept under fire:- PB 71, PD 1, 11, 21, 53, 56, 72, P 15 c 55.

Number of rounds fired on Counter Battery work:- 2051.

4. LOCATIONS. See overleaf.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Visibility disappointing. Westerly breezes.

12/5/18.

*R.M. Wilson* Capt

Lieut.Col.R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	REPORTED BY	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.		
11/5/18	'K' SRS	KB 51 ?	K 12 a 8050	R	150 How	D 29		
	'A' SRS		Q 31 a 1010	approx	105 Gun			
	'B' SRS		K 33 a 7585	approx	105 How (4)	J 13		
	'B' SRS		K 34 c 6075	R	150 H.V.G.	N 7		
	'A' SRS		K 33 b 9050	approx	HVG	BOUNAY.		
	'B' SRS		V 4c 7010	approx	77 (?)	W		
	'B' SRS		K 34 c 5560	R	150 HVG	I 17		
	'K' SRS		KB 52	K 12 a 05	R	150 or 210 H	?	
	'B' SRS		PD 52	P 30 a 7060	R	105 How	O 5 a	
	'B' SRS		PD 1	P 22 d 1585	R	77 (3)	O 17	
	12/5/18		'B' SRS		K 34 c 6070	R	150 Gun	?
			15 G.S.		K 33 d 4871/1660	Inter'n R	130 Guns (?)	I 15
'A' SRS			K 34 d 4070	approx	150 Gun	I 3		

12/5/18.

614

Appendix No 4 80

DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 12/5/18 to 3 p.m. 13/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Hostile artillery activity again shows an increase. This morning, especially, a heavy concentration of gas and H.E. was put down upon the area roughly formed by the triangle CORBIE - LA NEUVILLE - BONNAY. Fire began at about 4 am, the calibres employed being 105 mm and 150 mm how, and at 4.25 am increased in intensity. At 5.10 am it eased down considerably, and ceased at 5.20 am. At about 6 am fire re-commenced, and continued in bursts intermittently until 9.20 am.

There is much evidence that of aeroplane H.F.'s corroborated by ground observers reports - that the batteries responsible for this concentration were the group roughly defined by the squares P 23, 24, 30 (Sheet 62 d). In this connection it should be mentioned that much valuable flash reconnaissance was carried out this morning by the following pilots and observers of the 3rd SQUADRON A.F.C. Capt JONES. Lts CLARK, SMELLY, GOULD-TAYLOR, NEILSON, WILLIAMS, JEFFREY, SIMPSON, GRAY, TAYLOR, CHASE, BLUNDELL, MULRONEY, and KIRKWOOD.

Reports of registration are as follows:-

DATE.	TIME.	TARGET.	CALIBRE.	REMARKS.
12th	3.10 pm	Church, VAIRE.	77	Dir'n of BAYONVILLERS
	5.20 pm	J 27 central.	150 mm H	" CERISY.
	4.0 pm	J 19 c	105 mm H	" GRESSAIRE WOOD.
13th	9.25 am	Track, J 19 c	105 mm G	" GAILLY.

It was reported that a 210 mm how was shelling RIBEMONT this morning. This may possibly be KB 52.

Between 7 and 9 pm last night 355 S.B. was involved in an area shoot by 150 mm how (probably 3 batteries). About 150-200 rounds fell. The direction indicates KD 11 and KB 52, as being two of the offending batteries.

It was suspected at 9.10 pm last night that a hostile plane was carrying out a registration shoot on a selected point in LA NEUVILLE.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. RIBEMONT, VAUX-SUR-SOMME, FOUILLOY, CORBIE, AUBIGNY, VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, MERICOURT, HAMELET, LA-NEUVILLE, SAILLY-LE-SEC, BOIS DE L'ABBE. D 21, 22, 27, I 24, 29, 30, J 2-10, 19, 20, 21, 27, O 17, 25, 24, 27, 28, P 13, 25, T 62

3. OPERATIONS. Gas concentrations were carried out early this morning on hostile battery positions at K 26 c 55 and K 31 b 58. A successful shoot was carried out by 216 S.B. (6" How) to-day with aeroplane observation.

Pilot & Observer.	Rounds fired	Remarks.
Lts N. MULRONEY & W. KIRKWOOD.	400	2 Y, 2 Z, 1 MOK.

An AMF on P 23 d 48 was answered by 153 SB (6" How) and turned into a successful shoot.

Pilot & Observer.	Rounds fired	Remarks.
Capt. E. J. JONES & Lt AED TAYLOR.	212	1 OK, 2 Y, 3 Z, 2 MOK, small fire and expl'n, 1 gun pit destroyed.

The same battery (153 SB) also carried out a successful shoot on PD 1 with Balloon observation. Full details are not yet to hand, but 150 rds were fired with very good results.

During the period, 157 neutralizations have been effect including replies to 26 NF calls.

Number of rounds fired on Counter Battery work: 3496, including 410 rounds gas - 6" How.

4. LOCATIONS. See overleaf.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Dull, Intermittent showers. Variable winds SW to S, Visibility Fair at intervals.

6. AMENDMENTS TO E.B. CATALOGUE.

NEW KD 61, K 34 c 4274, 2 pits, 4180 - 4267, 150 Gun, Photo 82AEA904  
 AMEND. KB 43 should read KB 13, and be re-coordinated as follows:-  
 K 5 c 6205, 3 pits, 6410 - 6200, Photo 48 V 3877.

H.W. Sk... 21/18

Lieut. Col. R.

Appendix No 4

LOCATIONS.

The following were located by N.F. from 3rd SQUADRON A.F.C.

PD 1	PD 54	P 23 d 55	P 22 d 48	W 23 b 06
3	85	F 29 c 64		E 5 d 28
11	P 23 b 00	P 24 b 32	P 24 c 62	L 31 c 13
21	P 17 a 73	P 36 d 55	K 36 d 95	X 25 a 90
22	P 22 b 77	P 24 c 81	Q 13 c 44	W 3 a 33 (AA)
51	P 22 c 68	P 17 c 00	K 36 c 76	

( PD 21 is probably at P 24 c 8025 )

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLLED.
12/5/18	43 K.B.S.	PB 41	P 30 b 45	NF		) Reported by ) French Corps
	'plane		P 30 b 05	NF		
	'plane		F 26 b 13	NF		
	'plane.		Q 25 c 6035	NF		
	29 K.B.S.		E 27 a 23	NF		
	III Corps)		K 9 a 79	?		
	Balloon )		W 9 c 3050	NF		
	29 Balloon		P 19 b	NF		
	"		P 24 a 0590	Rough Inter'n	Medium	
	15 G.S.	PB 85?	P 35 a 0545	" "		
	15 G.S.					
	3 K.B.S.	PB 82		Several flashes	?	
13/5/18	15 G.S.		Q 31 a 6540	Rough Inter'n		
	13 G.S.	QA 62	Q 13 d 47	" "		
	15 G.S.	PD 43	P 29 c 24	Inter'n	How (4)	
	15 G.S.		P 24 c 65550	"	105 How	
	French K.B.S.		W 2 b 96		(2)	
	'A' SRS		Q 2 c 9565	R	105 Gun.	

05\*6

13/5/18.

614

DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 13/5/18 to 3 p.m. 14/5/18.

1. GENERAL. There has been a slight decrease in activity of hostile artillery during the past twenty four hours.

A case of ranging by E.A. (whose call was 'WRJ') near the position of 146 S.B. occurred this morning. About 5 rounds 150 mm how were fired from the direction of MEAULTE, (probably FC 1).

It seems possible that our neutralizing fire obtained the desired effect, for shortly after our guns opened the 'plane signalled 'Fire' nine times in succession without result, and finally the German equivalent of 'CI'. There were no casualties to personnel or damage in our battery.

The Field battery area of J 14 b was involved in a shoot by 105 mm hows, and a Field Battery in I 30 was engaged by a 150 mm how - the latter being a case of suspected ranging by balloon.

The neighbourhoods of RIBEMONT and TREUX have been subjected to fairly heavy shelling by 150 mm and 105 mm hows during the period.

H.V.Guns have been used more freely, shelling back areas. The districts around CONTAY, MONTIGNY, BONNAY in particular are reported to have been shelled by 150 H.V.Guns.

No heavy shelling was reported during Infantry operations last night.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. RIBEMONT, MERICOURT, TREUX, BUIRE, VAUX-SUR-SOMME, BONNAY, D 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, I 29, 30, J 8, 13, 15, 17, 19, 20, 27, 30, 31, 33, 36, O 15, 16, 17, 22, P 19.

3. OPERATIONS. Concentrations were carried out on the following hostile batteries:- KB 71, KA 84, KD 1, KC 21, KC 53, KC 55, P 17 b 00, P 23 b 99, P 23 d 55, P 24 b 45, P 24 c 81, PD 21, PD 55.

Fifty-four Neutralizations were effected including replies to 9 N.F.calls, and 1 M.A.F. The last named on KC 55 did not result in a destructive shoot owing to failing observation, but, 1 O.K. and 6 A's were obtained by 216 S.B.

At the time of making up this report shoots with aeroplane observation were being carried out on PD 1, and PB 62; and 3 successful neutralizations have been effected with Balloon observation.

4. LOCATIONS. See overleaf.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Showery. Visibility poor. Variable Westerly winds.

6. AMENDMENTS TO HOSTILE BATTERY CATALOGUE.

<u>NEW.</u>						
Zone No.	N.Pit.	Nout.Pin-point.	S.Pit.	Photo.	No of pits.	
PD 4	P 23 b 2203	d 2598	d 2892	A3AEA294	4	
PD 14	P 23 d 5472	5063	4754	A3AEA293	4	
PD 23	P 24 c 8718	8410	8201	A3AEA259	2	
PB 72	P 17 b 2023	2213	2305	48V3351	4	

*E. J. P. ...*

for Lieut.Col.R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICE  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

14/5/18.



614

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	CLIX.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.
13/5/18		'A' SRS	LD 61	K 34 c 6040	R	HVG	I 15
		'K' SRS	KC 55	K 27 a 4525 (300 <sup>x</sup> )	Rough	77	J 15 d
14/5/18		'K' SRS	KB 61 ?	K 16 c 64	approx.	(2) 77	D 29 b
		'K' SRS		K 11 a 55	approx	(3) 77	D 12 d
		'B' SRS		L 3 a 9015 (62 D)	approx	150 HVG	W ?BEHANCOURT
		15 G.S.		K 33 b 4826,4812.	Q Inter'n	15 cm G.	BONNAY
				Q 13 c 7080	'Q' Tri'n	15 cm H.	J 19, 20.
		'plane	KC 53	K 27 c 50	NF		
		"	PD 51		NF		
		"	KC 55		ANF		
		"	PD 54		K		
		"	PD 51		NF		
		K.B.S.	PB 61		NF		
		'A' SRS		F 26 c 0045	approx		W
		'A' SRS		Q 2 c 2085	approx		
		'plane	KB 52		NF		
		43 K.B.S.	PB 61		N		
		43 K.B.S.	QA 31	Q 7 c 12	NF		
		'plane	PB 71		NF		
		'plane	PD 1		HF		

Appendix No. 14/5/18.

*Handwritten signature*

614

DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 14/5/18 to 3 p.m. 15/5/18.

Appendix No 4

1. GENERAL. There has been a slight increase in artillery activity since yesterday. Fire seems to have been fairly well distributed, but more attention seems to have been paid to the areas South of the SOMME, and the SOMME valley, than elsewhere.

Field Batteries in J 15, Q 18, were involved in area shoots during the period reviewed. In the case of J 15, 210 mm hows were employed, the direction suggesting KB 52.

H.V.Guns were active last night upon the villages of the SOMME valley, especially on GLISY, and LA MOTTE.

Number of rounds fired on Counter Battery work: 3828 (including 659 - 6" gas)

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. CORBIE, VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, HAMELET, FOUILLOY, MERICOURT, BONNAY, I 25, 29, J 8, 14, 15, 18, 19, 20, 27, Q 6, 12, 13, 17, 19, 23, 25, 31.

3. OPERATIONS. Successful shoots with aeroplane observation have been carried out as follows:-

Pilot & Observer.	TARGET,	Battery engaging.	CALIBRE.	Rounds Fired.	Remarks.
14/5/18.					
Lts PICKERING & SHELLEY.	PD 1	153 S.B.	6" How.	212	1 Y, 1 Z, 1 fire 1 explos'n followed by fire.
Lt. N. CLARK & C.W. GRAY.	PD 62	212 S.B.	6" How	400	1 C.K. 5 Y, 7 Z, 2 MOK, 1 explos'n. OK pit destroyed; S.pit badly damaged.
Lts J. GOULD-TAYLOR & W.E.D. NEILSON.	KB 43	41 S.B.	6" How	200	1 C.K. 3 Y, 4 Z, 1 explos'n OK pit.
15/5/18.					
Lts SHEEHAM & R. HAINSWORTH.	KD 1	327 S.B.	6" How	200	5 Y, 5 Z, 1 MOK, 1 pit badly damaged.
Capt. T.L. SIMPSON & Lt J.H. LAWTON.	PD 14,	93 S.B.	9.2" How	200	1 OK, 4 Y, 1 Z, 1 fire, MPI well on target. After re-ranging 1 Y, 2 Z, 1 explosion.
Lts J.G. TAYLOR & W.B. NEILSON.	KA 83	216 S.B.	6" How	200	1 Y, 2 Z, 1 fire & explosion, 1 expl'n.
Lt. N.F. MCKENNA & W.P. HESLO.	KB 11	41 S.B.	6" How	300	2 OK, 1 Z, OK pit damaged.

The following A.N.F. was turned into a successful shoot this morning.

Lt. N. MULRONEY & R.W. KIRKWOOD.	KC 55	216 SB,	6" How	200	1 OK, 1 Y, 1 Z, 1 MOK, OK pit destroyed. S.Pit damaged.
----------------------------------	-------	---------	--------	-----	---

99 Neutralizations have been effected during the past 24 hours including replies to 13 N.F.Calls.

Concentrations of gas and H.E. were carried out on the following hostile battery positions:- PD 51, 55, 21, P 24 a 51, P 24 b 45, and the area of LA MOTTE. These were accomplished by sections of 6" how batteries which were run forward during the night for this purpose, being withdrawn to their original positions before dawn. Also a concentration of 200 rounds of Gas and H.E. was put down upon PB 85.

No 3 and 29 Balloon sections each observed 2, and No 16 section one successful neutralization.

4. LOCATIONS. See overleaf.

5. AMENDMENTS TO A.B. CATALOGUE.

AMEND.	N.Pit.	Neut. pin-point.	S.Pit.	Photo.	No of pits.
KC 53, K 27 c 6011		c 5905.	33 a 5798.	A3AEASB.	4

LOCATIONS.

The following positions were located by N.F. from the 3rd Squadron A.P.C.

614  
 14/5/18. K 27 c 55 (AA)      K 17 b 48      K 22 a 51      ( QA 71      P 5 d 53.  
           K 28 a 89            K 19 c 57      P 5 d 53      K 28 b 45      V 2 a 5562 )  
 15/5/18 K 34 a 54            Q 6 a 23            KB 11.  
           K 34 c 38 (AA)      Q 29 a 19

N.F.

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLLED.
14/5/18	43 K.B.S.		P 18 b 1050	NF		J 21
	"	QA 61		NF		J 13 d
	"	PB 81		NF		
	R.H.F.	PB 41		NF		
	15 G.S.		Q 27 d 03	F & T	150 How	HEILLY
	43 K.B.S.	QA 63		NF		
	15 G.S.		Q 25 d 51	Inter'n	150 How	I 30, 35
	3 K.B.S.	PB 61	P 16 b 22			
	15 G.S.		P 24 c 9410	Rough Inter'n	77	Trenches J 24
	3 K.B.S.	PB 41		NF		
	15 G.S.		P 23 b 1740	Inter'n	105 Gun	J 15
	15 G.S.		Q 13 c 5493	'Q' Tri'n	150 How	
	15 G.S.	PD 56 ?	P 30 a 1975	'R' Inter'n	Medium.	
	15 G.S.	VB 22	V 6 a 15	'R' Inter'n	Medium	W
	14 G.S.		K 26 b 3282/3074	'Q' Inter'n	(2) 77	J 9
15/5/18	'B' SRS	PD 4	P 22 d 2595	approx	77	CORBIE, gas ?
	'B' SRS	KD 61	K 34 c 1585	'R'	130 Gun	W.N.W.
	'B' SRS		W 7 c 1065	approx	HVG	AMIENS.
	'B' SRS		P 23 a 1070 (Not PB 71)	approx. good.	105 How (2)	O 4
	'B' SRS		P 23 c 9015	'R'	AA	
	'K' SRS	KB 12	K 5 b 7540	'R'	210 H, (2) 150 H	
	'A' SRS		K 33 a 9000	approx	HVG	J 1
	'A' SRS		K 27 c 3065	'R'	105 Gun	J 7
	'B' SRS	PD 14	P 23 d 5065	approx	150 How	O 8 ? bursts.
	'A' SRS	KD 61	K 34 c 3060		HVG	I 17
	'A' SRS		K 3 a 7535	approx	150 How	J 13
	'B' SRS	PD 52	P 30 a 5560	approx	(2) 105 How	O 17
	'A' SRS		K 28 b 8095	approx	105 How	J 16

Appendix No. 4

*M. Munnia*

Liout. Col. R.A.  
 COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
 AUSTRALIAN CORPS INFANTRY ARTY.

15/5/18.

85

## WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

Appendix No. 4

From 3 p.m. 8/5/18 to 3 p.m. 15/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Upon the whole, hostile artillery activity shows a general increase over last week. The increase is not great, but our front line zones, battery areas and communications have been harassed more freely, and a greater employment of 130 mm and 150 mm H.V.Guns, especially towards the end of the period, is noticeable.
2. REGISTRATION. Several cases of registration have been reported; but there is no evidence that those are other than the normal checking of guns by active batteries in the line. At the same time the difficulty of actually establishing a definite connection between battery and target is apparent in cases of this kind, unless conditions are quite favourable for sound ranging.
3. GAS SHELLING. Except for one concentration gas seems to have been but sparsely used by the enemy. But on the morning of the 13th inst. a fairly heavy bombardment by gas and H.E. of 150 mm and 105 mm hows was put down upon the area roughly formed by the triangle CORBIE-LA NEUVILLE-BONNAY. The gas is stated to have been Yellow Cross; and the bombardment was intense for about an hour, after which it died down to intermittent bursts for the next three hours, the intention evidently being to keep the gas cloud at the required density.
4. CALIBRES. A few instances of shelling by 210 mm how have occurred. The Field Batteries in J 3 and the village of RIBEMONT being the areas principally affected. It seems probable that KB 52, and possibly KB 12 were jointly responsible for this.

Batteries of 150 mm hows have displayed greater activity. The villages of RIBEMONT, TREUX, BUIRE, CORBIE, HAMELET, VAUX-SUR-SOMME, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE, and VILLERS BRETONNEUX seem to be the principal targets of this calibre apart from battery area shoots.

H.V.Guns, chiefly 105 mm, 130 mm, and 150 mm have harassed back areas, notably the villages in the SOMME VALLEY - BLANGY-TRONVILLE, LA MOTTE, GLISY, VACQUEMONT, and also BONNAY, BUSSY-LES-DAOURS, FRAUVILLERS, CONTAY, and MONTIGNY.

5. HOSTILE COUNTER BATTERY WORK. This has been as hitherto chiefly confined to area shooting. Field batteries in I 29, 30, J 3, 14, 15, 16, and 355 Siege Battery have been involved in this way.

A case of ranging by E.A. upon an old battery position near 146 Siege Battery occurred on the morning of the 14th. The signals were picked up by our wireless, and it is interesting that after neutralizing fire had been brought to bear upon the offending battery, the 'plane sent 'Fire' nine times in succession without result, and finally gave the equivalent to 'CI' and returned.

6. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. The following neighbourhoods:- VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, TREUX, MERICOURT, HAMELET, VAIRE-SOUS-SOMME, BUIRE, MARETT WOOD, HEILLY, VAUX-SUR-SOMME, RIBEMONT, CORBIE, FOUILLOY, D 21, 22, 26, 27, 29, I 24, 29, 30, J 2, 3, 8, 13, 15, 17, 19, 20, 27, 30, 31, 35, 36, O 15, 16, 17, 22, P 13, 19, 25, N 30, 34.

7. SUMMARY OF LOCATIONS. Below is given a table showing:-

- (1) Positions established as being active.
- (2) Positions suspected of being occupied.

In the second case no positions are included suspected upon photographic evidence alone. Only those to which suspicions of activity can be traced are given.

The locations are arranged in the standard groups now agreed upon, which differ slightly in boundaries from those given under the same names in last week's report.

POSITION.	CALIBRE.	GUNS.	POSITION.	CALIBRE.	GUNS.
<u>ACCROCHE.</u>					
PD 41	Field	4	PD 12	Heavy	4
61	"	4	P 17 c 00	"	4
62	"	4			
71	"	4 ?			
72	"	4			
PD 1	Field	4			
2	-	4			
3	Field	4			
4	"	4 ?			
14	Heavy	4			
<u>HAZEL.</u>					
PB 81	-	4	PB 84	Field	4
82	-	4	89	"	4
85	Field	4	P 24 b 32	-	4 ?
PD 21	Heavy	4			
22	Field	4			
23	Heavy	2			
QA 61	Field	4			
62	"	4			
63	"	4			
QC 1	Heavy	2			
Q 15 c 59	"	4			
<u>WARFUSEE</u>					
PD 43	-	4	PD 72	Field	4
51	-	4	73	-	4
52	Field	4			
55	Heavy	4			
56	Field	4			
QC 41	-	4			
<u>LA BASTILLE.</u>					
VB 1	Heavy	4	V 3 a 82	-	4 ?
11	Field	4	VA 11	Heavy	4
22	-	4	V 8 a 43	"	2
52	Heavy gun	1			
<u>MORLACOURT.</u>					
KA 21	Field	4	K 9 a 97	-	2
22	"	4	K 15 b 21	AA	2
<u>TAILLES WOOD.</u>					
KB 11	Heavy	4	KB 21	-	4
12	"	2	22	Field	4
15	Field	4	23	AA	2
51	-	4	41	Field	4
52	Heavy	2	61	"	4
53	Field	4 ?			
71	Heavy	4			
81	"	4			
KD 11	Heavy	4			
<u>MALARD WOOD.</u>					
KA 83	Field	4	KA 81	Field	4
KC 21	"	4	82	"	4
52	"	4	KC 22	"	4
53	"	4	24	"	4
54	"	4	81	-	4
55	"	4	KD 2	Field	4
KD 1	"	4	3	"	4
4	"	4	31	"	4
61	Heavy	2	K 26 c 46	"	4
			K 27 b 0E	"	4

PT

- 3 -

ACTIVE.			SUSPECTED OCCUPIED.		
POSITION.	CALIBRE.	GUNS.	POSITION.	CALIBRE.	GUNS.
MALARD WOOD (continued)			K 27 b 07 K 31 b 76	Field "	4 2?
<u>CERISY.</u>					
QA 11	Field	4	QA 42	Field	4
41	"	4	QC 22	Heavy	4
71	"	4			

Above summarised (excluding A.A. batteries):-

GROUP.	NUMBER OF GUNS.		TOTAL.
	ACTIVE.	SUSPECTED.	
MORLANCOURT	8	2	10
TAILLES WOOD.	32	16	48
MALARD WOOD.	34	46	80
CERISY.	12	8	20
ACCROCHE	44	8	52
HAZEL.	40	12	52
WARFUSEE	24	8	32
LA BASTILE.	13	10	23
	<u>207</u>	<u>110</u>	<u>317</u>

Last weeks results were:- 91 181 272.

Thus there is shown an increase of 45 guns identified. This increase does not imply that the number of enemy guns opposite the Corps front has necessarily increased, for due allowance must be made for the increasing store of information that is being gathered during daily air and ground reconnaissance, and work of Field Survey and Sound Ranging Sections.

*E. J. D. ...*  
2/Lieut. R.G.A.

15/5/18.

A/Intelligence Officer, AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.

614

DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 15/5/18 to 7 p.m. 16/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Enemy artillery continues to be moderately active, though fire seems to have slackened somewhat since yesterday.

The night passed fairly quietly but a lively fire was distributed upon the area between the SOMME, and the ANCRE from dawn to mid-day.

146 S.B. were subjected to a deliberate shoot of 100 rds 150 mm how this morning. Sixteen ranging rounds were fired, apparently with aeroplane observation. No casualties to personnel or guns were sustained.

The Field Battery areas of O 31 and T 6 have been fired upon by 210 mm and 150 mm hows at intervals during the period; and 114 S.B. received a few rounds of 105 mm gun.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. CORBIE, BONNAY, RIBEMONT, MARETT WOOD, I 17, 22, 24, 29, 30, J 11, 14, 15, 16, 17, 20, 22, 25, 30, 32, O 19, 31, N 33, T 6.

3. OPERATIONS. A successful destructive shoot on PB 72 with aeroplane observation was carried out by 115 S.B. (6" How) 296 rounds were fired, and observations included 1 O.K. 2 Y, 2 Z, 2 M.Z. 1 small fire, OK pit damaged. The Pilot and observer were Lts G.PICKERING and H.R.SHELLEY, both of 3rd SQUADRON A.F.C.

During the past 24 hours 60 neutralizations have been effected, including replies to 5 N.F.calls. Fire was put down three times upon suspected AA batteries during bombing and photographic patrols by the R.A.F. 3 Batteries were attacked in conjunction with the FRENCH CORPS on our right; and 11 Batteries were twice attacked last night in co-operation with the 5th AUSTRALIAN DIVISIONAL ARTY.

Harassing fire was put down on troublesome batteries, particularly KB 52.

Very useful observations have been received from Kite Balloons. Number 3 Section located by NF 3 hostile batteries; Number 29 Section observed for 3 neutralizing shoots two of which were attended by successful results; and Number 16 Balloon Company reported 6 locations by N.F. and observed for two successful neutralizing shoots. In one of the latter one round 'Line and range' was obtained, in the other, the AA battery was effectually silenced during a bombing raid by R.A.F.

4. LOCATIONS. See overleaf.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine. Visibility fairly good. Low Easterly breezes.

*W. M. Wilson Capt*  
for

Lieut. Col. R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY.

16/5/18.

re/a/je

re/a/je

re/a/je

re/a/je

Appendix No. 14

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY	CALIBRE	AREA SHELLED.
15/5/18	'K' SRS		K 5 b 1085	R	(2) 105 How	?
	'A' SRS	KC 81	K 33 a 16	R	105 How	J 15 b
	43 K.B.S.	PD 41		NF		
	'A' SRS		K 28 b 1530	approx	105 How	H 17 c
15/5/18	29 K.B.S.	VB 11	V 5 c 4040	NF		
	43 K.B.S.	QA 71		NF		
	'plane	PD 1	P 22 b 12	NF		
	39 French Balloon		W 2 b 4510			
	3 K.B.S.	PD 1		NF		
	14 K.B.S.	KA 32		NF		
	43 K.B.S.		P 16 a 80	NF		
	'B' SRS	QA 63	Q 13 a 2025	approx	77	O 17
16/5/18	43 K.B.S.	KB 42		NF		
	'K' SRS		E 3 a 8540		HVG (250)	
	"		L 3 b 7010	approx	HVG	C 28 central.
	'A' SRS		K 26 d 8515	R	77	I 16
	'B' SRS	PD 55?	P 30 a 0025 (62 D)	approx	105 How	I 23
	'B' SRS		P 23 c 8015	R	AA	
	'A' SRS		K 33 b 8500	R	105 Gun	I 6 b
	'A' SRS		K 33 b 2030	R	100 Gun	I 6 b
	'K' SRS	KB 22	K 6 a 1555	T	105 Gun	?
	'plane	KB 52		NF		
	'K' SRS	KB 41	K 11 b 99	R	105, 150 How	D 9
	'A' SRS	PD 22	P 24 a 7090	R	77	J 32
	'K' SRS		K 12 a 4060	R	150 How (1)	D 9 d
	'A' SRS	KC 41 ?	K 26 b 1055	approx	105 Gun	P 1
	'B' SRS		W 8 a 3530	approx	150 Gun	W
	'A' SRS	KB 41				
'plane	KD 61	K 34 d 09	NF			
'A' SRS	KD 61	K 34 c 4070				
'B' SRS	LD 61	K 34 c 5565	R NF	150 HVG AA	L 17	

16/5/18.



Appendix No 4

614

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.

No 42.

DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 16/5/18 to 3 p.m. 17/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Hostile artillery has exhibited a certain liveliness at intervals throughout the current period. Yesterday evening from 5 to 7 pm 105 mm and 150 mm hows were active upon the area between the ANCRE and the SOMME. In this the MALARD WOOD group of batteries played their part.

The night was fairly quiet, but this morning battery areas north and south of the SOMME were shelled by calibres varying from 105 mm How to 210 H.V.G.

The forward section of 33 Siege Battery was involved in an area shoot by 105 mm gun this morning. No casualties to personnel or guns were sustained.

The neighbourhood of GLISY and QUERRIEU have been harassed at intervals by H.V.G. from the direction of WIENCOURT.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED:- HEILLY, CORBIE, BOIS DE L'ABBE, AUBIGNY, HAMELET, VILLERS BRETONNEUX, D 23, I 15, 16, 24, 34, 35, J 13, 14, 15, 17, J 19, 20, 21, O 4, 7, 15, 20, 21, 25, 26, 27, P 7, 8, N 33.

3. OPERATIONS. 93 neutralizations have been effected during the past twenty-four hours, including replies to 8 aeroplane, and 12 balloon N.F.'s. The former were sent by 3rd SQUADRON A.F.C., and of the latter 9 were reported by 43 Section and No 3 Section.

5 A.A. batteries were kept under fire during operations by R.A.F. Seven batteries were attacked in conjunction with the FRENCH CORPS on our right. Five batteries have been kept under continuous harassing fire.

Yesterday evening 33 Siege Battery carried out a successful shoot on a hostile battery at K 33 b 3560 by sound ranging (by 'A' Sound Ranging Section); 49 rounds were fired.

For Destructive Shoots with Aeroplane observation see overleaf.

4. LOCATIONS. See attached lists.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine. Visibility good. Light S.E. breezes.

6. AMENDMENTS TO HOSTILE BATTERY CATALOGUE.

NEW. QA 64. Position not pin-pointed. Neutralizing pin point Q 13 c 5095.

P.T.C.

Handwritten signature and notes in blue ink.

Vertical stamp: AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEADQUARTERS, COUNTER BATTERY PLatoon OFFICER.

614

DESTRUCTIVE SHOTS.

DATE.	OBSERVATION.	TARGET.	BATTERY ENGAGING	CALIBRE.	ROUNDS FIRED.	REMARKS.
16/5/18.	3rd SQUADRON A.F.C. Lt. J. GOULD-TAYLOR (P) " W.E.B. NEILSON (O)	KC 21	327 S.B.	6" How	200	1 OK, 4 Y, 6 Z, 4 explosions, OK pit destroyed and No 2 pit damaged.
17/5/18	ditto	KB 12	41 S.B.	6" How	280	3 Y, 5 Z, 5 Explosions, 2 MOK. After re-ranging 1 OK, 6 Z, 1 MOK, OK pit destroyed, 2 other pits thought damaged.
	Capt. T.L. SIMPSON (P) Lt. J.H.B. LAWTON (O)	PD 23	93 S.B.	9.2" How	100	3 Y, 3 Z, explosion and fire. F.F.E. very good. Re-ranging 2 Z, 3 MOK, fire and explosion. OK pit destroyed.
	Lt. M. SHEEHAN (P) " G.S. BALL (O)	KB 61	327 S.B.	6" How	200	4 Y, 5 Z, 1 explosion. F.F.E. very good, 1 MOK, Re-ranging 1 Y, 1 Z, F.F.E. again good. No 1 pit damaged by O.K. No 3 pit badly damaged.
<u>SHOTS IN PROGRESS.</u>						
	BALLOON, 43 Sec'n.	PB 41	111 S.B.	6" How.		
	" 29 Sec'n	PD 61	202 S.B.	6" Hows.		
	3rd SQUADRON A.F.C.	PD 43	494 S.B.	12" How.		
		KD 61	33 S.B.	8" How.		

Appendix No. 4

*R. W. Neilson* Capt

Lt. Col. R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY.

17/5/18.

92

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHEETED.
1/5/18	'A' SRS	KD 61	K 34 c 4090	R	HVG	I 15
	'A' SRS	QA 11	Q 3 d 6515	R	HVG	I 15
	'B' SRS	PB 41?	P 11 b 3525	R	105 How	O 4
	'A' SRS	QA 64	Q 13 a 3000	R	105 How	J 13
	'B' SRS	QA 11	Q 3 d 7010	approx	130 Gun	N
	'B' SRS	KD 61	K 34 c 5565	approx	150 H.V.G	W.N.V.
	'A' SRS		K 33 b 3500	R	105 How	J 15 d
	'K' SRS		K 12 a 56	S	(1) 155 How	D 9 d
	'K' SRS		K 12 a 77			
	43 K.B.S.	PD 43		NF		
	43 K.B.S.		V 12 b 88	NF		
	'B' SRS		Q 8 c 1545	approx	77	I 24
	43 K.B.S.	PD 1?		NF		
	3 K.B.S.	VB 14 ?		NF		GLISY & W 26
	'A' SRS	QA 11	Q 3 d 5000	R	105 or 150 HVG.	N
	15 G.S.		Q 13 c 4495/5086		150 How	CORBIE
	'K' SRS	KB 12	K 5 b 64	S	105 Gun	
	'A' SRS	KA 21	K 3 d 0070	approx	105 How	J 14
	'B' SRS		Q 13 c 5095	'R' result	(2) 150 How	O 20
	15 G.S.		P 24 c 1031	'Q' Tri'n	105 How	?
	'G' SRS		Q 13 a 2000		Hy How	
	'B' SRS	VB 1	V 4 c 4555	R	77 ?	O 27
17/5/18	'B' SRS		Q 13 c 5095	approx	150 How	O 20
	'plane	QA 62		NF		
	'B' SRS		Q 1 c 4595	R	150 How	O 15 d
	'plane	PB 89		NF		
	'B' SRS		W 3 c 3055	R	HVG	WNW
	'B' SRS		K 33 b 5000	approx	105 Gun	I 23 a
	'plane	KD 61		NF		
	'B' SRS	PB 85	P 24 a 0597	Q	77	P 7
	'plane	PB 61		NF		
	"	KD 61		NF		
	'K' SRS		E 30 c 88	R	(1) 105 Gun	D 15 c
	'A' SRS	KD 61	K 34 c 5065	Q	130 HVG	I 16
	'A' SRS	"	K 34 c 2090	Q	"	I 3, 9.
	'B' SRS	PB 41	P 11 b 3540	Q	105 How	I 35
	'B' SRS	QA 64	Q 13 c 5095	R	(2) 155 How	O 20
	'K' SRS	KB 12	K 5 b 8560	R	(1) 77	E 7 a
	'B' SRS	VB 1			Mixed	C 7 c
	'A' SRS		K 27 d 0045	approx	150 How	J 13
	'A' SRS		K 27 a 3010	R	105 Gun	J 19
	'B' SRS	PB 41	P 11 b 4535	R	150 How	O 5

Appendix No. 4

LOCATIONS (continued)

DATE.	REPORTED BY	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHE L.D.
17/5/18	'plane	KC 53		NF		
	'B' SRS		V 11 a 3595	R	150 How	O 27
	'K' SRS		K 34 b 1530	approx	150 How	J 14
	'K' SRS	KC 53	K 27 c 4020	approx	105 Gun	J 19
	'B' SRS	PB 41	P 11 b 4535	approx	150 How	I 34 and 35
	'plane	VB 81		NF		
	'B' SRS	PD 4	P 22 d 5595	Q	150 How	O 11
		PD 3	P 22 d 8560/8575	R	(4) 150 How	O 10
	43 K.B.S.	QA 31		NF		
	'A' SRS	PB 41	P 11 b 4525		150 How	O 12
	'G' SRS		W 7 c 2575	R	Gun.	(Also reported by Infantry)
	43 K.B.S.	QA 61		NF		

17/5/18.

Appendix N: 4

614

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.

No 43.

DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 17/5/18 to 3 p.m. 18/5/18.

1. GENERAL: There has been slightly less shelling during the past 24 hours than in the preceding period. In reply to the concentrations in conjunction with the 4th AUSTRALIAN DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY yesterday afternoon a barrage was put down about 5.30 pm upon the VILLERS-BRETONNEUX area by 77 mm and 105 mm how. The neighbourhoods of U 5 and U 6 were also affected.

A burst of fairly heavy fire was reported on O 12 and 18 at 8.28 pm last night, and harassing of a heavy nature by 77 mm and 105 mm how was put down on K 13 c this afternoon.

The following instances of the shelling of Field Batteries are reported:-  
 Field Battery in O 17 a 55 shelled by 150 mm how from the direction of LA MOTTE at 9.52 am. Field Battery in J 15 by 105 mm how from MERICOURT direction at 11.6 am; and the Field Battery area of J 15 a by 150 mm how at 12.30 pm.

H.V.Guns harassed GLISY, BLANGY TRONVILLE, and the LA MOTTE districts at mid-day to-day.

Gas shelling of T 6 was reported at 4.25 am. The calibres employed were 105 mm and 150 mm how. This continued with varying intensity in intermittent bursts till 6.5 am.

A case of aeroplane registration near the position of 146 Siege Battery occurred at 3.15 pm yesterday afternoon.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. CORBIE, BUIRE, VILLERS BRETONNEUX, BOIS DE L'ABBE. D 23, 30, I 29, J 9, 12, 13, 14, 15, 19, 20, 27, 34, K 13, 19, N 11 - 18, O 11, 12, 17, 18, 22, 30, 36, T 6, U 4, 5.

3. OPERATIONS. During the period reviewed 52 neutralizations were effected including replies to 7 Balloon, and 6 'plane N.F.calls. At the request of the FRENCH CORPS on our right, 10 batteries were attacked. Sixteen batteries were attacked in conjunction with the 4th AUSTRALIAN DIVISIONAL ARTILLERY. 8 A.A. batteries were attacked whilst photographic patrols of the R.A.F. were working; and 22 batteries were twice attacked during enemy retaliation of our concentrations. Also a gas concentration was carried out on a hostile battery position at P 22 b 99.

For particulars of successful destructive shoots with aeroplane and balloon observation see overleaf.

4. LOCATIONS. See attached list.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine. Visibility good.

6. AMENDMENTS TO HOSTILE BATTERY CATALOGUE.

AMEND.

<u>ZONE NO.</u>	<u>N.PIT.</u>	<u>NEUTRALIZING PIN POINT.</u>	<u>S.PIT.</u>
PB 71	P 17 c 3013	P 17 c 3500	P 25 a 3785.

P.T.O.

614

.2 1 0 1 T A 0 0 J

## D E S T R U C T I V E S H O O T S .

DATE.	OBSERVATION.	TARGET.	BATTERY ENGAGING.	CALIBRE.	ROUNDS.	REMARKS.
17/5/18.	<u>3rd SQUADRON A.F.C.</u>					
	Lt. R. MULRONEY (P)					
	Lt. R. W. KIRKWOOD (O)	KD 61	33 S.B.	8" How	150	S. 3 Y, 9 Z, FFE very good, 2 MOK Northern pit damaged.
	Lts. L. P. CHASE (P)					
	G. R. BLUNDELL (O)	PD 43	494 S.B.	13" How	31	S. 1 Y, 2 Z, 1 fire, O.K. pit damaged. 16 rds observed; remainder observed by No 3 K.B. Sec'n
18/5/18.	Capt. T. B. SIMPSON. (P)					
	Lt. J. H. B. LAWTON (O)	PB 85	212 S.B.	6" How	300.	S. 1 Y, 3 Z.
	Lt. J. GOULD-TAYLOR (P)					
	Lt. W. E. B. NEILSON (O)	KC 53	42 S.B.	9.2" How.	120	S. 2 Y, 2 Z, 1 small explosion, FFE good, 2 M.O.K. 1 large explosion, 1 fire, all 3 pits damaged - 2 bad.
	Capt. T. B. SIMPSON. (P)					
	Lt. J. H. B. LAWTON (O)	PD 4	214 S.B.	8" How	120	S. 2 O.K. 3 Y, 6 Z, FFE good, 1 explosion, ASF, 2 Z, OK pit destroyed target generally damaged.
	Lt. N. F. MCKENNA (P)					
	Lt. W. P. HESLOP (O)	KB 42	309 S.B.	6" How	200	S. 2 O.K. 5 Y, 3 Z, OK pit destroyed.
	Capt. E. J. JONES (P)					
	Lt. A. L. D. TAYLOR (O)	KA 22	355 S.B.	6" How	200	S. 5 Y, 10 Z.
17/5/18	<u>13 and 16 Balloon Companies.</u>					
	No 43 Section.	PB 41	111 S.B.	6" How	200	S. 12 believed target
	29 "	PB 61 *	202 S.B.	6" How	200	S. 5 believed O.K. Smoke of fire seen
	<u>Shoots in progress.</u>					
	<u>3rd Squadron AFC.</u>	KA	84			

= Successful.

\* Not PD 61 as stated in yesterday's summary as being in progress.

Appendix No 4

96

18/5/18.

Lieut. Col. R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER, AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY.

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.
17/5/18	15 G.S.		P 24 c 69	R Intersection	150 How	CORBIE.
	'B' SRS	PB 87 ?	P 18 d 8535	R	77	O 11
	3 K.B.S.	PD 22		NF		
	'B' S.S.S.	QA 64	Q 13 a 4005	Q	150 How	O 22
	S.R.S.		K 12 a 4555	Q	(1) 150 How	D 9 d
	29 K.B.S.		Q 23 c 22		AA ?	
	14 K.B.S.		K 15 b 86	1 flash.		
	'B' SRS		P 18 d 0000	Q	77	O 17
	'B' SRS	KD 61	K 34 c 6070	Q 150 Gun →	NW →	
	29 K.B.S.	QA 64	Q 13 c 39			
	3 K.B.S.		Q 22 c 33	approx		
	'B' SRS		P 23 b 5560	R	(2) 77	?
	'B' SRS		P 17 a 8075	Q	77	P 34 o
	'A' SRS	QA 11	Q 2 d 4505	R	HVG	N
	'plano	VB 11		NF		
	3 K.B.S.	VB 15		1 flash.		
	29 K.B.S.		Q 23 c 55	NF	AA	
	15th Wing.		K 22 b 65	NF	AA (2)	
	43 K.B.S.	KB 53 ?		1 flash		
	29 K.B.S.		Q 25 c 5020	NF	AA ?	
'plane	KC 71 ?		NF			
'plane	PD 22		NF			
'K' SRS		K 12 a 4060		150 How		
18/5/18	15 G.S.		V 5 a 24	Rough Inter'n	150 H.V.G.	S
	25 G.S.		W 7 b 2961	P Inter'n	210 H.V.G.	
	'B' SRS		W 8 a 4025	Good approx	150 H.V.G.	W
	'B' SRS		P 22 b 7510	approx	105 How	O 11
	'B' SRS	QA 11	Q 2 d 5022	.R	150 H.V.G.	W.N.W.
	'A' SRS	QA 11	Q 2 d 3005	R	HVG	S
	'A' SRS		K 28 d 2060		77 mm	K 19 d
	'plane		K 20 c 74	ANF		
	"		K 28 b 23	ANF		
	"		K 28 b 33	NF		
	"		K 28 b 33	NF		
	"		K 27 b 92	NF		
	"		K 28 b 33	NF		
'A' SRS	QA 11	Q 2 d 5020	approx	HVG	S	
15 G.S.		W 8 a 1460	W Inter'n	Heavy How		
'B' SRS	QA 11	Q 2 d 5025	approx	150 HVG	W	

614

Appendix No: 4

17/5/18.

97

## 614 COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.Q.

No 44.

DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 18/5/18 to 3 p.m. 19/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Hostile artillery activity has been moderate, shewing perhaps a slight decrease on the preceding period. The reaction during the Infantry operations this morning was slight as far as shelling is concerned.

On the other hand there has been a distinct increase in H.V. Gun activity to-day. The neighbourhood of CARDONETTE was engaged by an H.V.G. probably 210 mm at 11 5 a on the railway, and a number of heavy H.V. shells have passed over the Corps area, falling in the vicinity of MONTIGNY. The latter was probably a larger calibre but from the direction of L 3. The villages of DAURS and VACQUEMONT have been harassed by H.V.G. (150 mm apparently from V 12)

Enemy counter batteries shelled Field Batteries at I 29 c (by 150 mm how), J 3 a (105 mm How), the area of J 22, 28, (by 77), and 130 Heavy Battery also received a few rounds, probably 105 mm gun.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. RIBEMONT, BUIRE, CORBIE, VILLERS BRETONNEUX, LA NEUVILLE, VILLE-SUR-ANCRE, BONNAY, D 21, 22, 23, 27, I 12, 17, 24, 29, 35, J 8, 10, 18, 19, 20, 27, K 3, O 13, 17, 19, 23, 29, N 5, U 2.

3. OPERATIONS. In support of operations by 2nd AUSTRALIAN DIVISION, 27 active hostile batteries were attacked. During the operations, and resulting from observations sent by Lt. C.H. DAVIES, 43 K.B.S. R.A.F. (who ascended at 3600 feet at 1.25 am, and remained aloft till 3.55 am) 2 further batteries were engaged and a battery area swept and searched.

At request of the French Corps on our right, 6 batteries were attacked.

In support of bombing operations by the R.A.F. 6 AA batteries were kept under fire.

43 Neutralizations have been effected during the past 24 hours including replies to 1 Balloon and 5 plane N.F. CALLS.

For particulars of destructive shoots see overleaf.

4. LOCATIONS. See attached list.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine. Visibility fair to good. Light N-NE winds.

6. AMENDMENTS TO H.B. CATALOGUE.

NEW.

Zone No.	N.Pit.	Neut. Pin-point.	S.Pit.	Pits.	Calibre.	Photo.
KC 56	K 27 b1485	1678	1870	4	77	A3AEA929
LC 51	L 25 b 5897	5395	5892	2	AA	205V29
LD 32	K 28 b 3235	3231	3127	2	105 H	82AEA927
KB 62	K 16 d 2110	2508	2907	2	AA	A3AEA347

P.T.O.



DESTRUCTIVE SHOTS.

DATE.	OBSERVATION.	TARGET.	BATTERY ENGAGING.	CALIBRE.	ROUNDS.	RESULTS.
3rd SQUADRON A.F.O.						
18/5/18	Lt. M. SHEEHAN (P) " G.S. BELL (O)	KA 84	327 S.B.	6" How	200	S 2 Y, 2 Z.
19/5/18.	Capt. E. J. JONES (P) Lt. A. L. D. TAYLOR (O)	KC 24	227 S.B.	8" How	301	S. 1 Y, 2 Z, 1 MOK, ASF 2 Z, FFE good. MPI well on target, OK pit hit.
"	Lt. H. F. MCKENNA (P) " W. P. HESLOP (O)	KB 13	41 S.B.	6" How	300	S. 1 OK, 2 Y, 2 Z, FFE good, 1 MOK, Nos 1 and 2 pits destroyed.
"	Lt. H. R. HEATHCOTE (P) " G. W. GRAY (O)	Q 1 c 2888	245 S.B.	6" How.	300	S. 1 O.K. 1 Y, 7 Z, 1 fire near OK pit.

*G. J. Bywater*

Lieut. Col. R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

19/5/18.

Appendix No. 4

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	REPORTED BY	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATE.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SEIZED.
18/5/18	'plane	KB 38		NF		
	'A' SRS	QA 11	Q c b 4090	approx	HVG	
	'A' SRS		Q 8 b 8075 (Not QA 11)	'R' Inter'n	150 Gun	W.P.W.
	15 G.S.		P 29 c 1274	'R' Inter'n	150 G.	
	15 G.S.		P 35 c 23	'R' Inter'n	Heavy How.	
	'A' SRS		K 26 a 4055	approx	77	J 8
	'B' SRS		Q 7 c 9055	'R'	77 (2)	I 29
	'K' SRS		E 29 d 0570 )	'R'	(2) Hows	D 23
			E 30 c 3070 )	'R'		
	'K' SRS		K 10 b 9085	'R'	(1) 77	D 29
	'K' SRS		K 5 b 0560	'R'	(3) 105 G'n	D 15
	'B' SRS	VB 1				DAOURS.
	15 G.S.	PB 87	P 18 d 9830	Inter'n	77	J 27
	'B' SRS	PB 85	P 8 c 1005	approx	77	I 24
	'B' SRS	PD 13	P 25 a 1010	approx	105 How	?
19/5/18	'B' SRS	PD 1	P 22 d 0595	approx	77	Towards O 16
	'B' SRS		P 24 d 9045	approx	77 (2)	
	'A' SRS		K 27 c 5035	approx	HVG	I 12
	'plane	PB 86		NF		
	'B' SRS	PB 85	P 18 c 1010	approx	77	
	'K' SRS	KB 11	K 5 d 7570	'R'	105 How (2)	D 20 c
	'B' SRS		P 23 b 8550	'R'	77	O 19
	'A' SRS		K 27 c 1050	'R'	Gun	NW
	'A' SRS		K 15 c 8510	'R'	77	D 27
	'A' SRS		K 28 c 4050	approx	77	
	'B' SRS	PB 73 ?	P 35 b 0040	'R'	77	O 23
	'B' SRS		W 7 c 7060	'R'	HVG	W
	'A' SRS	KD 32	K 28 a 8005	approx	105 How	J 11
	"	KC 55	K 27 d 2030	'R'	105 How ?	?
	'B' SRS	PB 41	P 11 b 4535	'Q'	105 How	I 29
	'K' SRS	KB 21	E 30 c 1005	S	(2) 77	BUIRE.
	'plane	KB 51 ?	K 12 b 22	NF		
	'A' SRS		K 28 a 3022	approx	77	D 20c
	'B' SRS		W 5 a 3550	'Q'	240 HVG	CARDONETTE.
	'plane	KD 32	K 28 b 51	NF		
	'G' SRS		W 5 a 5030	R	HVG	ALONVILLE.
	'A'S.R.S.	KC 24	K 21 a 2515	approx	105 How	J 16 a
	'plane	KB 53		NF		

Appendix No. 4

LOCATIONS. (continued)

DATE.	REPORTED BY	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	A. EA. SHELLS.
19/5/18	'B' SRS		K 33 d 9065	approx	105 Gun	I 33 d
	'B' SRS	QA 11	Q 2 d 5000	approx	HVG	I 17
	'B' SRS	QA 11	Q 2 d 3000	approx	105 Gun	I 34
	15 G.S.	PD 12	P 23 d 6592	'Q' Inter'n	150 How	CORBIE.

Appendix No. 11

19/5/18.

101

## COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY. No 45.

DAILY REPORT - from 5 p.m. 19/5/18 to 7 p.m. 20/5/18.

1. GENERAL.

Enemy artillery has exhibited but moderate activity. There has been a slight decrease since the last period. Yesterday afternoon saw fair activity; last night was normal; this morning was quiet. H.V.Guns continue to display lively activity. Since yesterday LA HOUSSEYE, FRANVILLERS, BUSSY-LES-DAOURS, FRECHENCOURT, and VACQUEMONT have been shelled by heavy H.V.Guns - probably 210 mm.

One of these has been seen by ground observers to come up on the railway in W 11 a or b and open fire. Another is known to fire from positions in W 5 d and W 8 a. These have been neutralized in conjunction with the FRENCH CORPS on our right. In one case the gun was observed to move off on being engaged by 312 Siege Battery.

Enemy Counter Battery work reported is as follows:-  
 Field Batteries in O 31 and T 6 by 150 mm and 210 mm hows.  
 " " in O 16 a and b by 150 mm how.  
 " Battery in I 29 by 150 mm how.

Several cases of aeroplane ranging have been reported by Intelligence E (z).

From 3.30 pm to 5.50 pm several cases of air burst ranging by 105 mm and 150 mm how, over U 5 b were reported. The direction is unknown.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. VILLERS BRETONNEUX, LA HOUSSEYE, BUIRE, LA NEUVILLE, VACQUEMONT, BONNAY, SAILLY-LE-SEC, FRANVILLERS, FOUILLOY, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBE, MARETT WOOD, BUSSY-LES-DAOURS, I 29, 34, J 10, 11, 15, 17, 19, 25, O 13, 31, T 6.

3. OPERATIONS. During the past 24 hours 56 neutralizations have been effected including replies to 5 plane and 7 balloon N.F.calls.

Whilst bombing operations by the RAF were taking place 5 AA batteries were kept under fire.

Seven successful destructive shoots with aeroplane observation have been carried out. For details see overleaf.

4. LOCATIONS. See attached list.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Brilliant sunshine. Hot. visibility fairly good. Light NE breezes.

6. AMENDMENTS TO H.B.CATALOGUE.

NEW.

Zone No.	N.Pit.	Nout.Pinpoint.	S.Pit.	Pits.	Calibre.	Photo.
PD 75	P 30 a 0532	0421	0813	4	Hy How	A3AEA254.

P.T.O.

DESTRUCTIVE SHOTS.

DATE	OBSERVATION	TARGET.	BATTERY ENGAGING.	CALIBRE	ROUNDS.	RESULTS.
By 3rd SQUADRON A.F.C.						
10/5/18.	Lt. A. PICKERING (P) Lt. T.L. WITHERS (O)	VB 1	214 S.B.	8" How	120	S, 2 O.K. 1 Y, 11 Z, FFE good, MPI well on target. 1 MOK, OK pit badly damaged. No 1 pit slightly damaged.
	Lt. H. CLARK (P) Lt. O.C. WITCOMBE (O)	PD 3	153 S.B.	6" How	400	S. 3 Y, 2 Z, FFE good, MPI well on target. 2 MOK, ASF 1 OK 1 Y, FFE good 3 MOK, 2 Northern pits destroyed.
	Lt. J. GOULD-TAYLOR Lt. W.E. NEILSON (O)	KC 55	42 S.B.	9.2" How.	120	S 1 OK 4 Y, 7 Z, FFE good, 1 MOK, MPI well on target. OK pit destroyed. No 3 pit damaged.
	CAPT. J. JONES (P) Lt. A.L.D. TAYLOR (O)	PB 85	212 S.B.	6" How.	300	S. 3 Y, 7 Z, Battery ranged, and continued shoot 'plane attacked by 6 EA triplanes. Pilot wounded; observer killed. Pilot managed to evade E.A. and got his machine back to aerodrome.
	Capt. R.L. SIMPSON (P) Lt. J.H.B. LAWTON (O)	PD 13	202 S.B.	6" How.	400	* S. 1 OK, 4 Y, 7 Z, FFE good, 1 MOK. 1 pit destroyed.
	Lt. H.R. HEATHCOTE (P) Lt. C.W. GRAY (O)	PD 1	153 S.B.	6" How.	200	S. 2 Y, 1 Z, FFE good.
	Lt. J. GOULD-TAYLOR Lt. W.E.B. NEILSON (O)	K 10 b 89	146 S.B.	6" How.	150	S, 1 OK, 2 Y, 5 Z, FFE good, 1 MOK, ASF 2 OK 5 Y, 11 Z.

\* Whilst observing this shoot Pilot and observer noticed another hostile battery active nearby, accordingly 'SW C 12' was sent. This battery did not at the time understand this unexpected signal but nevertheless promptly acted upon it, with the result that a second ranging series upon the newly discovered battery was carried out with very successful results: 18 rounds obtained 1 OK, 2 Y, 2 Z, FFE was good; 1 MOK. Damage to target 1 pit destroyed, 2nd pit damaged, 2 explosions.

\* = SUCCESSFUL.

*R.A. Williams*

Lieut. Col. R.A.

S.B.S.C. AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY.

10/5/18.

619

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	REPORTED BY	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.	REMARKS.
19/5/18	'G' SRS	VB 53	V 12 d 8080	R	210 Gun	BUISSY ?	
	15 G.S.		W 5 a 06 (railway)		15 cm HVG	QUERRIEU ?	
	'A' SRS		L 3 a 6515	approx	H.V.G. largo	MONTIGNY.	
	'K' SRS		L 3 a 7040	"		"	
	14 G.S.		L 3 b 2825	Inter'n		"	
	'A' SRS		L 3 b 4020	"		"	
	43 K.B.S.	QA 63 ?		NF		"	
	F.S.R.S.		L 3 a 81	?	150 Gun	"	
	'plano	VB 52		NF		"	
	Balloon	QA 11		NF		"	
	"	QA 63		NF		"	
	S.R.S.	QA 11	Q 2 d 5000	R		I 18	
	'B' SRS	QA 11	Q 2 d 5000	R	HVG	W (I 34 ?)	
	'plano	PD 53		NF			
	'A' SRS	KC 41	K 26b 6040	approx	105 How	J 11	
	'A' SRS	KD 32	K 28 b 1530	R	105 How ?	J 28 a	
	43 K.B.S.		Q 22 d 30	NF			
	'plano	PB 71		NF			
	43 KBS		Q 32 a 55	NF			
	'plano	QC 82		NF			
'plano	VB 1		MQNF				
'plano		W 3 a 58	NF	AA			
29 KBS		W 3 b 55	NF				
'plano	QC 31		NF				
29 KBS		Q 32 d 82	NF				
29 KBS	QC 31		NF				
"	PD 55		NF				
"	PD 53		NF				
16/5/18	'K' SRS		K 8 b 29	R	Largo HVG	TOUTENCOURT.	
			L 3 a 85	S	AA		
			L 2 a 80	Q	105 How	D 9 d and 10	
			K 12 a 4570	S	(3) 77	E 13	
			K 11 d 89	NF			
			W 2 b 87	R	(3) 77	BRESLE.	
19/5/18	29 K.B.S.		L 1 c 8005/8500/L7a9595	Q	130 HVG	?	
	'K' SRS	QA 11	Q 2 d 4518	approx	HVG 150	W	
	S.R.S.		Q 1 d 4055	NF			
	'B' SRS		F 25 b 6050	Inter'n			
	III Corps CB		K 28 d 5297	Inter'n	105 Gun.	MARETT FOOD.	
20/5/18	14 G.S.		K 5 b 3017, 2013.		77	BUTRE.	

Appendix No. 4

LOCATIONS (continued)

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.
16/5/18	13 G.S. 'A' SRS	QA 11	Q 13 b 4238	'Q' Inter'n	105 How	
17/5/18	'G' SRS	VB 1	V 4 c 3881	R	HVG	I 17
	'G' SRS		W 8 c 5050	Q	105 Gun	O 13
20/5/18	'B' SRS	VB 1	V 4 c 4535	R	150 HVG	
	15 G.S.	QA 64	Q 13 c 5680	R	105 Gun (?)	O 13
	'A' SRS	QA 11		'Q' Tri'n	105 How	J 15,
	'B' SRS		W 8 a 1550			J 5
	15 G.S.	WB 11 ?	W 5 d 5580	approx	150 HVG	W
		QC 41		'Q' Inter'n	240 H.V.G.	
	14 G.S.		L 3 a 5544	(13 or 15 cm Gun		
	'B' SRS	QA 11	Q 2 d 2025	'h'	105 Gun	FRANVILLERS.
	'plane	PB 71 ?	P 23 a 27	NF		I 17
	'A' SRS	QA 11	Q 3 d 3030	R	Gun	
	'B' SRS	WB 11 ?	W 5 d 0085	approx	240 Gun	
	"		L 3 d 2090	approx	240 Gun	W
	'A' SRS		P 17 d 9050	approx	150 How ?	O 4
	'A' SRS	QA 11	Q 3 d 0520	approx	HVG	D 20
	14 G.S.		L 3 b 2524	Inter'n	HVG	
	'B' SRS	PD 4	P 22 d 3085	R	77 (3)	P 25 a
	'A' SRS		K 28 a 4010	approx	AA	
	"		L 3 b 1020	approx	HVG	
	'E' SRS	PD 23	P 24 c 9005	R	105 How (?)	O 17
	'E' SRS		W 8 a 1045	approx	240 HVG	W (AMIENS ?)
	'I' SRS	PD 23	P 24 c 9005	good 'R'	150 mm How (?)	O 10
	'plane	QA 11		NF		
	'plane	ED 23		NF		
	'A' SRS	PB 61	P 16 b 7020	approx	105 How	O 5

20/5/18.

Appendix No 4

105

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.

No 46.

DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 20/5/18 to 3 p.m. 21/5/18.1. GENERAL.

There has been a slight decrease in the activity of hostile artillery during the past 24 hours. The night passed quietly, but early this morning the batteries of the TAILLES WOOD group exhibited liveliness. One of our 'planes' located and sent zone calls upon 8 batteries of this group from 5 am to 5.30 am. The pilots impression was that they were engaged upon a concentration, but from reports received it does not seem probable that all were engaged upon the same target, but observers of 47 BRIGADE R.G.A. state that beginning at 4.10 am about 400 rounds of 105 mm how GAS fell in D 23 a (a few 150 mm were mingled with these), and 250 rounds 105 mm GAS in BUIRE between 5 and 6 am. Sound bearings recorded of these do not wholly indicate the direction of TAILLES WOOD group, but a liberal degree of error must be allowed, of course, so that it is by no means improbable that these shelling 'connections' are valid.

H.V.Guns have been less active to-day. Enemy counter batteries have shelled Field Batteries in J 15 a by 105 mm and 150 mm Hows from the direction of

MALARD WOOD. and 128 Heavy Battery by 150 mm Hows from the direction of MORCOURT.

In the latter case-aeroplane ranging is suspected.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED.

BONNAY, RIBEMONT, VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, HEILLY, MERICOURT, VAUX-SUR-SOMME, I 20, 24, 27, 29, 30, FOUILLOY, LA NEUVILLE, MARETT WOOD, J 2, 11, 15, 19, 20, 22, 24, 27, K 19.

3. OPERATIONS.

During the period 61 neutralizations have been effected including replies to 16 'plane N.F.calls.

6 concentrations were put down in assistance to the FRENCH CORPS on our right, and 10 AA batteries were kept under fire during bombing and photographic operations by the RAF.

3 Successful aeroplane shoots were carried out. For details of these see coverleaf.

4. LOCATIONS.

See attached list.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS.

Hot. Brilliant sunshine.

6. AMENDMENTS TO HOSTILE BATTERY CATALOGUE.NEW.

<u>Zone No.</u>	<u>Northern Pit.</u>	<u>Neut. Pin-point.</u>	<u>Southern Pit.</u>	<u>Pits.</u>	<u>Cal.</u>	<u>Photo.</u>
KC 12	K 20 d 1304	K 26 b 0999	K 26 b 0694	2	77	82AEA931
KB 24	K 6 c 5251	5137	5325	4	150H	48V4414
KB 54	K 12 a 4560	4554	4549	4	150H	48V3185
WA 21	W 3 b 4031	3325	2619	2	AA	48V4121.

P.T.O.



DESTRUCTIVE SHOTS.

PL.	OBSERVATION.	TARGET.	BATTERY ENGAGING.	CALIBRE.	ROUNDS.	RESULTS.
1/5/18	Lt. H.F. McKENNA (P) " W.F. HESLOP (O)	KB 11	41 S.B.	6" How.	150	S. 1 Y, 3 Z.
	Lt. N.B. LOVE (P) Lt. M.R. SHELLEY (C)	PD 21	25 S.B.	8" How	120	S. 1 OK, 1 Y, 3 Z.
	Lt. L.P. CHASE (P) " G.R. BLUNDELL (O)	PD 12	111 S.B.	6" How.	200	S. 1 Y, 2 Z, Small fire, FFE good, 1 MOK, ASF 1 Z, No 1 pit destroyed.

1/5/18 SQUADRON A.F.C.

1/5/18.

Appendix No. 4

*E. J. Boydell*  
for Lieut. Col. R.A.

COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

LOCAL I.M.B.

N.F's  
 The following/were received from Aeroplane:-  
 KB 52. (2)      KB 54 ( )      KB 41 (?)      PB 84  
 KB 13            KB 24?      KB 11?

614

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.
20/5/18.	'B' SRS		Q 8 c 1035	approx	77 mm	I 29 (gas)
	'A' SRS		Q 7 a 3020	R	77	I 30
	'K' SRS	KB 54	K 12 a 6545	R	How	D 11 a
	'A' SRS		Q 5 d 7050	R	77 gun	?
	'K' SRS	KB 24?	K 11 b 8095/6 c 0520	approx	210 How	I 20 ?
	'A' SRS		Q 7 a 5570	S	105 Gun	J 22
	'A' SRS		P 17 d 8565	R	77	J 20
19/5/18	'A' SRS		K 28 d 0540	R	105 How	J 30 d
	'A' SRS		P 28 b 6050	approx	Gun	CORBIE.
20/5/18	14 G.S.	KB 51	K 12 a 8342	Tri'n	150 How	LAVIEVILLE.
	'A' SRS		P 29 d 6020	'R'	105 Gun	J 1
	'B' SRS		Q 7 c 7070	approx	77 gun	I 29
	14 G.S.	KC 21	K 21 c 5111	Tri'n	105 gun (?)	RIBEMONT.
21/5/18	14 G.S.	KC 56?	K 27 a 6790	Inter'n	105 gun	?
	14 G.S.	KD 4?	K 27 c 7890	Indic'n		?
	'K' SRS		L 3 central		HVG	
	'A' SRS		K 29 c 55	S	150 How	J 2
	14 G.S.		L 3 b 4015	Inter'n	HVG	TOUTENCOURT ROAD.
	'A' SRS		K 28 a 8590	S	150 How	J 2
	'A' SRS	KC 55	K 27 c 3090	R	105 Gun	J 19
	'A' SRS	KC 55	K 27 a 2005	?	?	J 19
	'B' SRS		P 30 c 8010	approx	(?) 105 How	O 11
	'A' SRS	KD 32	K 28 b 1010	approx	105 How	J 11
	'A' SRS		L 3 a 2570	approx	HVG	?
	'F' SRS		L 3 a 75			
	'A' SRS		K 34 b 6010	R	105 Gun	?
	"	KB 13	K 5 c 3510	R	105 How	D 24
	'B' SRS		P 35 b 7095	approx	105 ? Gun	O 14 and 19
	'K' SRS		E 30 d 3580	R	77 (1)	D 23
	S.R.S.	KB 13	K 5 c 6020	R	(1) 105 How	" D 23
	S.R.S.		K 5 d 5500	R	(1) How	"
	'A' SRS		K 26 c 3580	approx	150 How	J 19
	'A' SRS	KC 51?	K 27 d 8030	'R'	150 How	J 19
	'A' SRS	KC 53	K 27 c 51	S	150 How	J 19
	'B' SRS	KC 51	K 27 d 8080	approx	77 gun	J 25

Appendix No. 4

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.

DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 21/5/18 to 3 p.m. 22/5/18.

1. GENERAL. There has been but moderate activity shown by hostile artillery during the past twenty-four hours. H.V. Guns have harassed the GLISY-LA MOTTE-BREBIERE area, and 130 Heavy Battery was shelled by a 150 mm gun at 1.15 pm from the direction of LA BASTILE. Otherwise, apart from the general distributed harassing fire, and brief concentrations upon villages, conditions have been quiet. A few rounds of gas have been included in several of the H.E. shoots.

The chief attention in the way of shelling was paid to J 19 and neighbourhood.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. HAMELET, LA NEUVILLE, VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, FOUILLOY, VILLE-SUR-ANCRE, MERICOURT, RIBEMONT, VAUX-SUR-SOLME, HEILLY, CORBIE, D 24, I 18, 24, 26, 29, 30, J 4, 7, 9, 14, 15, 16, 19, 20, 21, 27, 29, K 1, 13, O 9, 15.

3. OPERATIONS. Six successful aeroplane shoots have been carried out. For details, see overleaf.

To assist bombing and photographic work of the R.A.F. 11 AA batteries were kept under fire.

Fifty-six neutralizations have been effected, including replies to 9 'plane N.F. calls.

4. LOCATIONS. See attached list.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine. Hot. Bright sunshine. Visibility fairly good. Light S.E. winds.

6. AMENDMENTS TO A.H.B. CATALOGUE.

<u>NEW.</u>	<u>ZONE NO.</u>	<u>NORTH PIT.</u>	<u>NEUTRALIZING PIN POINT.</u>	<u>S.PIT.</u>	<u>PITS.</u>	<u>CAL.</u>	<u>PHOTO.</u>
	PB 51	P 12 d 9981	9876	9771	2	-	48V4132
	PB 90	P 18 c 0570	0467	0364	2	77	A3AEA301
	QA 32	Q 7 c 6884	6476	5968	4	77	48V4132
	QA 33	Q 7 a 7354	6647	5840	4	77	48V4130

*D. M. Musin Capt*

for Lieut. Col. R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

23/5/18.

2 2 0 1 1 A 0 0 0 0 0 0

D E S T R U C T I V E S H O O T S.

DATE.	OBSERVATION.	TARGET.	BATTERY ENGAGING.	CALIBRE.	ROUNDS FIRED.	RESULTS.
By 3rd SQUADRON A.F.C.						
22/5/18	Lt. J. GOULD-TAYLOR (P) " W.E.B. NEILSON (O)	KC 41	283 S.B.	6" How	400	S. 1 OK, 2 Y, 2 Z, Explo'n at A 3, FFE 1 MOK, OK pit destroyed.
	Capt. T.L. SIMPSON (P) Lt. J.H.B. LAWTON (O)	PB 71	115 S.B.	6" How	300	S. 2 OK, 4 Y, 1 Z, 6 A, OK pit damaged.
	Lt. J. GOULD-TAYLOR (P) Lt. W.E.B. NEILSON (O)	KD 32	169 S.B.	8" How	60	S. 2 A, 2 B, 4 C.
	Capt. T.L. SIMPSON (P) Lt. J.B.H. LAWTON (O)	P 11 b 4540	111 S.B.	6" How	200	S. 1 OK, 2 Y, 5 Z, 5 A.
	Lt. J. GOULD-TAYLOR (P) Lt. W.E.B. NEILSON (O)	PD 4	153 S.B.	6" How	200	S. 2 Y, 5 Z, 11 A, Explo'n Z 9, and Z 4, FFE 2 MOK, and explo'n at A 6, SW A 5 1 OK, 2 Y, 2 Z, FFE 1 MOK SW A 6, 2 Y, 2 Z, FFE 1 MOK No 2 pit destroyed. Nos 1 and 3 damaged.
	Lt. G. PICKERING (P) Lt. J.K. WITHERS. (O)	QA 11	169 S.B.	8" How	120	S. 3 Y, 4 Z, 13 A, Fire at A 5 Ammunition dump blown up with several explo'ns. FFE 2 MOK, No 3 pit badly damaged.

S = Successful.

22/5/18.

Appendix No. 4

110

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.
21/5/18	'B' SRS	QA 33	Q 8 c 1530	R	77	O 17
	'K' SRS	KB 24	K 6 c 73	S	(1) How	D 15
	'K' SRS		L 3 b 13	R	240 Gun	CONTAY.
	'plane	PB 85		NF		
	5th WIND, RAF.		K 3 c 64	AA		
			L 31 b 88/65	AA		
	'B' SRS		P 11 b 4535	Q	150 How (2)	I 33
	'A' SRS	KC 54	K 27 d 3045/3530	R	150 How	J 14
	'B' SRS	QA 42	Q 8 c 9070	R	150 How	
	'plane	PD 1		NF		
	'A' SRS		K 34 a 8010/b 0000	R	150 How	J 14
	'plane		Q 29 d 00	NF		
	'plane		P 24 b 16	NF		
	15 G.S.	PD 14	P 23 d 45	R		
	22/5/18	'B' SRS	KC 55	K 27 c 5075	S	77
'B' SRS			K 29 c 6080	S	77	J 26
15 G.S.			W 6 c 43	Rough Inter'n	HVG	
'plane		KD 3		NF		
"		LA 4		NF		
15 G.S.			W 5 a 1057	Q 'Tri'n	HVG	
'B' SRS			K 28 a 10	R	10 cm Gun	J 19
'plane		PB 85		NF		
"		PD 22		NF		
"			P 23 b 97	NF		
'K' SRS			K 5 E 5010 (Not KB 11)	S	How	?
'A' SRS		KC 52	K 27 b 5035	R	105 Gun	J 7
'A' SRS		KC 55 ?	K 27 a 5030	R	105 Gun	P 1
'A' SRS			K 24 a 9085	S	105 Gun	J 19
'K' SRS			E 30 c 9095	S	F.P.	D 10
'B' SRS	KD 61	K 34 c 5080	R	105 Gun	CORBIE.	
'K' SRS		K 5 d 30	Q	150 How	D 24	
'K' SRS	KB 22	K 6 a 46	S	How	?	
'B' SRS		P 22 b 6575	R	105 How	P 14 a	
'B' SRS		P 30 c 8005 (Not PD 53)	Q	105 How (3)	O 10	
'A' SRS		K 22 d 70	S	How	?	
'K' SRS		K 12 c 2060	R	105 How (1)	?	
'K' SRS		K 6 a 0030	R	105 How	E 19 a	
'B' SRS		P 24 b 4015/4000	R	150 How (2)	O 10	
'A' SRS		K 28 c 4085	R	105 Gun	J 4	
'B' SRS		P 24 b 2530	R	150 How (2)	O 10	

Appendix No. 4

## COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.

## WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

614  
 From 3 p.m. 15/5/18 to 3 p.m. 22/5/18.

C O N T E N T S.

1. GENERAL.
2. REGISTRATION.
3. GAS SHELLING.
4. CALIBRES.
5. HOSTILE ~~SOMME~~ BATTERY WORK.
6. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED.
7. SUMMARY OF LOCATIONS.

1. GENERAL. There has been a decline in the activity of hostile artillery since last week, so far as volume of fire is concerned. At the same time there are evidences of an increase in the number of battery positions opposite the Corps front. Even when allowance is made for the very favourable weather conditions that have prevailed with the consequent extension of information collected the increase is noticeable.

The probability of this assumption is emphasized by the growing proportion of shelling reports of 15 cm and 21 cm hows. received.

Another point deserving remark is the comparative inactivity of 7.7cm guns. The enemy forces in the line opposite the Corps front are roughly 5 Divisions. Yet the amount of shelling by 7.7 cm is decidedly less than would be expected from the approximate establishment of this strength. Especially was this noticeable upon the last two or three occasions when our Infantry carried out minor operations. Each time the artillery reaction was reported as 'slight' or as a 'light' barrage.

The area receiving principal attention during the past week has been the triangle formed by our front line and the rivers ANCRE and SOMME. Here our Field Batteries have been consistently shelled, 21 cm how being reported upon several occasions. South of the SOMME conditions have been fairly quiet.

2. REGISTRATIONS. Reports of registrations disclose nothing abnormal. The very few cases reported daily certainly do not justify them being regarded as more than the normal calibration of 'duty' batteries. But according to information received from Intelligence E (2) a considerable increase in aeroplane ranging has been taking place on the Corps front.

3. GAS SHELLING. Gas has been very sparingly used during the week. There have been no determined gas concentrations, and the cases reported of gas being employed at all are below normal.

On the morning of the 21st May between 400 and 500 rounds gas (unidentified) and H.E. fell in D 23, and the same morning 250 - 300 rounds of gas were dropped into BUIRE.

4. CALIBRES. As stated above there is an increase in the proportion of 15 cm and 21 cm Hows. A comparative table of calibres identified is given hereunder, but it may be regarded as only a very approximate estimate on account of the difficulties of establishing calibres upon any other evidence than that from the Sound Ranging sections.

Appendix No 4

4. CALIBRES. (continued)

	Total Guns.	
	This week.	Last week
Field Pieces (including suspected pos'ns)	220	194
Heavy Pieces do.	133	64

These figures exclude AA and railway H.V.Guns, and also doubtful cases.

There has been a distinct increase in the activity of H.V.Guns. Villages and back areas that had been so far immune were shelled by these natures, by guns upon the railway running through W 1 - 2 (looping through W 7 - 8) 3 - 4, 5 - E. Ground observers have seen a gun come up to a position in W 8, and open fire, and then when neutralized, back to another position in W 5.

An interesting fact regarding the battery QA 11 has come to light, for this is now definitely established as a 60-pdr battery, a 'dud' having been picked up with No 30 fuze.

5. HOSTILE COUNTER BATTERY WORK. This shows an increase. Our Field Batteries in particular, especially in I 29, J 3, 14, 15, 23, 28, O 16, 17, 31, and T 6 have been subjected both to deliberate and area shoots throughout the week. Two heavy batteries, and one Siege Battery have also been shelled.

6. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. Valley of the ANCRE between LA NEUVILLE and BUIRE. Valley of the SOMME between AUBIGNY and MAILLY-LE-SEC, MARETT WOOD, J 14, 15, 19, 20. CORBIE, VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, BOIS DE L'ABBE.

By H.V.GUNS. The neighbourhoods of:- FRANVILLERS, CARDONETTE, GLISY, LA HOUSOYE, BUSSY-LES-DAOURS, QUERRIEU, LA-MOTTE-BREBIERE, FRECHENCOURT, VECQUEMONT,

7. SUMMARY OF LOCATIONS. Below is given a table shewing:-

- (1) Positions established as being active.
- (2) Positions suspected of being occupied.

The locations are arranged in the standard groups. The classifications are:-

Field Pieces - 7.7 cm and 10.5 cm How.

Heavy Pieces - 10 cm Gun and upwards, 15 cm How and upwards.

H.V.Guns on Railway mountings are classed separately.

ACTIVE.

SUSPECTED OCCUPIED.

POSITION.	CALIBRE.	GUNS.	POSITION.	CALIBRE.	GUNS.
<u>MORLANCOURT.</u>			<u>N I L.</u>		
<u>TAILLES WOOD.</u>			<u>N I L.</u>		
KB 12	Heavy	4	KB 52	Heavy	3
13	F.P.	4	71	"	4
21	F.P.	4	E 30 c 88	F.P.	4
22	Heavy	4	K 5 b 17	Heavy	4
24	"	4	K 5 d 31	F.P.	4
41	"	4	K 10 b 99	F.P.	4
42	"	4	K 18 c 22	F.P.	4
51	"	4	FC 1	Heavy	4
33	"	2	L 1 c 9500	F.P.	4
54	"	2			
KD 3	--	4			

ACTIVE.

MALARD WOOD.			SUSPECTED OCCUPIED.		
POSITION.	CALIBRE.	GUNS.	POSITION.	CALIBRE.	GUNS.
KC 12	F.P.	4	KA 83	F.P.	4
21	F.P.	4	KC 81	F.P.	4
24	F.P.	4	KD 1	F.P.	4
41	F.P.	4	KD 2	F.P.	4
51	F.P.	4	61	Heavy	2
52	F.P.	4	K 27 c 15	F.P.	4
53	F.P.	4	K 28 c 44	F.P.	4
54	Heavy	4	K 33 b 52	Heavy	2
55	F.P.	4			
56	F.P.	4			
KD 4	F.P.	2			
31	F.P.	4			
32	Heavy	4			
<u>CERISY.</u>			<u>LA BASTILLE.</u>		
QA 11	Hy (60-pdr)	4	QA 41	F.P.	4
42	Heavy	4	71	F.P.	4
QC 22	Heavy	4	Q 3 d 75	Heavy	4
<u>ACCROCHE.</u>			<u>LA BASTILLE.</u>		
PB 41	F.P.	4	PB 62	F.P.	4
61	F.P.	4	72	-	4
71	F.P.	4	PD 4	F.P.	4
PD 1	F.P.	4	P 11 b 54	F.P.	4
3	Heavy	4	P 17 d 87	F.P.	4
<u>HAZEL WOOD.</u>			<u>LA BASTILLE.</u>		
PB 85	F.P.	4	PB 81	F.P.	4
89	F.P.	4	84	F.P.	4
51	F.P.	2	QC 1	Heavy	2
90	F.P.	2	P 24 b 41	Heavy	4
PD 22	F.P.	4			
QA 31	F.P.	4			
32	F.P.	4			
33	F.P.	4			
61	F.P.	4			
62	F.P.	4			
63	F.P.	4			
64	Heavy	4			
<u>VARFUSEE.</u>			<u>LA BASTILLE.</u>		
PD 14	Heavy	4	PD 12	Heavy	4
23	Heavy	2	13	F.P.	2
53	F.P.	4	21	Heavy	4
55	Heavy	4	43	F.P.	4
72	F.P.	4	52	F.P.	4
73	F.P.	4	56	F.P.	4
75	Heavy	4	71	F.P.	4
QC 31	Heavy	4	P 23 b 65	Heavy	4
41	Heavy	4	P 30 c 81	F.P.	4
<u>LA BASTILLE.</u>			<u>LA BASTILLE.</u>		
VB 11	Heavy	4	VB 1	Heavy	4
18	F.P.	4	13	Heavy	2
52	Heavy	2			
A 11	Heavy	4			
<u>MISCELLANEOUS.</u>			<u>LA BASTILLE.</u>		
B 52	HVG	1	L 3 b 42	HVG	1
			V 12 b 00	HVG	1
			W 8 a 16	HVG	1



Above summarised (excluding AA batteries):-

GROUP.	Number of Guns.					
	THIS WEEK.			LAST WEEK.		
	ACTIVE.	SUSPECTED.	TOTAL.	ACTIVE.	SUSPECTED.	TOTAL.
MORLANCOURT.	NIL	NIL	NIL	8	2	10
TAILLES WOOD.	40	35	75	32	16	48
MALARD WOOD.	50	28	78	34	46	80
CERISY.	12	14	26	12	8	20
ACCROCHE.	20	20	40	44	8	52
HAZEL WOOD.	44	14	58	40	12	52
WARFUSEE	34	34	68	24	8	32
LA BASTILLE.	14	6	20	13	10	23
MISCELANEOUS.	1	5	4	-	-	-
TOTALS.	215	154	369	207	110	317

INCREASE.	NUMBER OF GUNS.		
	ACTIVE.	SUSPECTED.	TOTAL.
	8	44	52

It will be noticed in the above tables that there is a considerable increase in the TAILLES WOOD and WARFUSEE groups, a decrease in ACCROCHE, and a decline of the MORLANCOURT Group. In the case of the last named the Infantry operations in K 1, 7, and 13, and the capture of VILLE-SUR-ANCRE may be presumed to be the cause of the withdrawal of the MORLANCOURT guns. But in the other groups, the impression given is that the enemy is either:-

- (1) Retiring some of his guns, or
- (2) Using guns well back for 'duty' purposes - thus sparing his forward batteries.

Locations of active positions received in the MALARD WOOD group during the week tend to corroborate this.

In considering these two hypotheses one may bear in mind that there is no evidence that these more forward positions (excepting always the MORLANCOURT group) are no longer occupied.

*By R. G. A.*

22/5/18.

A/INTELLIGENCE OFFICER. 2/Lieut. R.G.A. AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.

1	HVG	1	HVG
1	HVG	1	HVG
1	HVG	1	HVG

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 22/5/18 to 3 p.m. 23/5/18.

1. GENERAL. A heavy concentration of gas and H.E. was put down upon BUIRE-RIBEMONT-MERICOURT-J 10-15 area by hostile artillery this morning. It is reported that incendiary shell and shrapnel were intermixed, and various calibres employed. The bombardment began about 1.15 am and continued steadily until 2.15 am. About 2.30 the fire slackened somewhat, but it was not until 3.30 am that the shelling finally ceased.

During the past 24 hours there has been a distinct increase in hostile counter battery work.

The following cases are reported:-

- Field Battery area J 15 b by 10.5 cm how from direction of MALARD WOOD.  
 " " " " " O 7, O 13 a 10.5 cm how direction of WARFUSEE.  
 Field Battery in J 15 during gas shelling this morning  
 " " " " area J 14 b by 15 cm how from the direction of MALARD WOOD  
 A Field Battery in D 21 c and 94 Siege Battery were both involved in a shoot by 15 cm how. The latter battery had been shooting upon a destructive shoot, and it seems probable that the enemy retaliated upon the area. About 100 rounds fell in all, apparently coming from the direction of GRESSAIRE WOOD.

Other batteries shelled were 169 Siege Battery and 309 Siege Battery by 10.5 cm and 15 cm hows respectively.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. RIBEMONT, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE, AUBIGNY, BUIRE, TLEUX, HEILLY, MERICOURT, DAOURS, D 21, 22, 23, 25, 27, K 1, J 10, 19 a, c, J 27 b, 32 a, c, C 11, 13, 17, 18.
3. OPERATIONS. Last night 12 sections of 6" Hows were runforward and employed upon gas and H.E. concentrations on the following hostile batteries:- KC 53, KC 54, QA 63, QA 64, PD 53, P 29 a 61, and the LA MOTTE battery area.

A special harassing task in which both gas and H.E. were employed, was carried out upon KB 11, 12, 41, 52, P 22 b 99, P 11 b 53.

Five successful aeroplane shoots have been accomplished; for details see overleaf; and 92 neutralizations including replies to 8 'plane NF calls have been effected.

4. LOCATIONS. See attached list.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine. Visibility good. Variable winds changing quarter from SE through S to W. Gusty from midnight onwards.

6. AMENDMENTS TO HOSTILE BATTERY CATALOGUE.

<u>NEW.</u>								
Zone No.	Northern Pit.	North Pin-point.	Southern Pit.	Pits.	Cal.	Photo.		
ED 51	E 30 c 9286	9065	8943	4	77?	48V3903		
KC 82	K 33 b 8487	8284	8180	2	150 H	82AEA978		
KB 14	K 5 b 5462	5154	4846	2	105 H	48V4414		
KB 15	K 5 b 3531	3420	3312	4	105 G	48V4414		
PD 57	P 30 c 7808	8108	8408	2	105 H	82AEA985		

*[Signature]*  
 Lieut. Col. R.A.  
 COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
 AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY.

23/5/18.

614

## D E S T R U C T I V E S H O O T S.

DATE.	OBSERVATION.	TARGET.	BATTERY	ENGAGING.	CALIBRE.	ROUNDS	RESULTS.
By 3rd SQUADRON A.F.C.							
22/5/18	Lt. N.MULRONEY (P) " R.W.KIRKWOOD (O)	KB 52	309	S.B.	6" How.	100	S. 1 Z, 1 explosion.
	Lt. N.F.McKENNA (P) " W.P.HESLOP (O)	KB 54	94	S.B.	9.2" How	(a) 50 (b) 54	S (a) 1 OK, 1 Z, 2 explosions in OK pit, fire near OK (b) 6 Y, 6 Z, 2 explosions a fires. *
	Lt. M.SHEEHAN (P) " G.S.BELL (O)	KC 56	283	S.B.	6" How.	100	S 5 Z, FFE good 2 MOK, OK and No 2 pits damaged.
	Capt. T.L.SIMPSON (P) Lt. J.H.B.LAWTON (O)	PB 90	115	S.B.	6" How	200	S. 1 OK, 1 Y, 3 Z, FFE good, 1 small fire, ASF 1 Y, 1 Z, pit damaged.
23/5/18	Lt N.B.LOWE (P) Lt. M.R.SHELLEY (O)	K 33 b	8289	169 S.B.	8" How	100	S. 1 OK, 2 Y, 4 Z, explosion FFE good, 1 MOK, OK pit destroyed.

23/5/18.

\* 1st attempt not successful.

S = successful.

Appendix No. 4

117

Appendix No 4

No 49.

COUNTER BATTERY AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 23/5/18 to 3 p.m. 24/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Enemy artillery has been exceedingly quiet during the period under report. The only shelling reported being general harassing fire distributed over the whole front. A few cases of registration were noticed.
2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. BUIRE, VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE, D 23, J 19.
3. OPERATIONS. One successful destructive shoot with aeroplane observation was carried out by 146 Siege Battery last night on KD 13, 200 rounds (6" How) were fired obtaining 2 Y, 6 Z, 1 MOK. A shoot by 1 gun of 212 Siege Battery (6" How) on PD 14 obtained 1 OK, 3 Y, 7 Z.
- General harassing fire was put down on hostile battery areas throughout the period; 11 neutralizations were effected including replies to 5 'plane NF calls.
4. LOCATIONS. See overleaf.
5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Dull. Visibility fair to good. Moderate strong westerly winds.
6. AMENDMENTS TO HOSTILE BATTERY CATALOGUE.

AMEND. C.B. Daily Report No 47 - para 6.

QA 33 - for Q 7 a 7354 &c, read Q 7 d 7354.

24/5/18.

*R. A. Wilson* Capt

Lieut. Col. R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

614

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLLED.
22/5/18	15 G.S.	PB 81	P 18 b 7084	'Q' Inter'n	(1) 105 Gun.	
23/5/18	'plane	PD 22	P 24 a 5281	'Q' Tri'n	(5) 105 How	J 20
	"	PD 51		NF		
	"	QA 51		NF		
	"	KB 51		NF		
	"	PB 41	P 5 c 22	NF		
	"	QA 32		NF		

24/5/18.

*Officially reported*

AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEADQUARTERS  
COMBAT BATTERY REAR ENGINEERS  
14th May 1918.

Appendix No. 4

611

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIA. CORPS HEAVY ARTY.DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 25/5/18 to 3 p.m. 25/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Enemy artillery during the past 24 hours has again been quiet, the slight shelling that has taken place being the customary harassing fire of our communications and active areas.

- No artillery re-action was reported during the minor operations of the 5th AUSTRALIAN DIVISION this morning.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. BUIRE, CORBIE, SAILLY-LE-SEC, VECQUEMONT, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE, DACOURS, VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, LA NEUVILLE, J 19, 21, 3<sup>3</sup>, 34, P 7, T 5.

3. OPERATIONS. During the minor operations carried out this morning by the 5th AUSTRALIAN DIVISION, 13 hostile batteries were attacked; viz:- QA 32, 33, 42, 63, PB 51, PB 61, 71, 85, 86, 89, 90, P 18 b 78, P 23 b 66.

Concentrations were also carried out on K 26 c 5565, P 22 b 9095, PB 61, and P 5 c 22. In the last named case a party of men were observed to walk into the area concentrated upon just before our fire opened. When our shelling began they were seen to scatter in all directions, and it is thought that casualties were inflicted.

One successful destructive shoot with aeroplane observation was carried out by 41 Siege Battery (6" How) on KC 12, 200 rounds were fired. Amongst observations received were 1 OK, 3 Y, 1 Z.

During the period 16 neutralizations were effected.

4. LOCATIONS. NIL

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Dull. Intermittent showers, Visibility bad. Light N.W. winds.

6. AMENDMENTS TO HOSTILE BATTERY CATALOGUE.  
AMEND.

<u>Zone No.</u>	<u>North Pit.</u>	<u>Neut. Pin-point.</u>	<u>S. Pit.</u>	<u>Photo.</u>
PB 81	P 18 b 8790	8384	7978	A 3 AEA 402
PB 82	P 18 b 2347	1942	1537	A 3 AEA 411
ERASE PB 85 and substitute:-				
PD 24.	P 24 a 1199	1091	0982	A 3 AEA 410

*R. J. Wilson Capt*  
for.

Lieut. Col. R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

25/5/18.

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

No 51.

DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 25/5/18 to 3 p.m. 26/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Last night, beginning at about 8 pm and continuing until 10 pm hostile artillery carried out a heavy gas bombardment of the valley west of VILLERS-BRETONNEUX in O 27, 28, 33, 34. Various calibres were employed and a quantity of H.E. was intermixed.

Two of our planes were up at the time and a large amount of valuable information was thus obtained, 17 N.F. 1 A.N.F. and 2 W.P.N.F. calls were sent, and answered.

The fire came largely from squares P 18 and P 29, but a number of batteries engaged upon the concentration were south of the Corps area. These were vigorously attacked by the FRENCH CORPS on our right.

The night passed quietly, but at 3 am this morning a repetition of the bombardment of the same area occurred. At 4 am the fire eased down, but intermittent bursts at irregular intervals (chiefly H.E.) continued during the day up to the time of making up this report.

A possible motive for this bombardment is suggested by the fact that we have on several occasions run up sections of 6" Hows into this area at night, and employed them upon targets beyond their battery range.

Apart from the above, the activity of hostile artillery has been below normal during the period under review - probably owing to bad visibility.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. O 27, 28, 33, 34, D 22, 24, J 15, 19, 20, 24, 26, 27, 28, T 6, VAUX-SUR-SOMME, MERICOURT, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE.

3. OPERATIONS. Concentrations of gas and H.E. were carried out on KB 11, PD 22, and P 22 b 9088.

5 A.A. Batteries were kept under fire during operations by R.A.F.

During the hostile gas bombardment of O 27, 28, 33, 34, last night 2 W.P.N.F., 1 A.N.F., and 17 N.F. calls were received and answered. Counter Preparation Phase I.A. targets were engaged, and the FRENCH CORPS on our right co-operated with Counter Battery work. Later, we assisted the FRENCH by engaging batteries shooting into their area.

At 3.15 am, during the second hostile gas bombardment of the same area as above, Counter Preparation Phase I.A. targets were again engaged in conjunction with the FRENCH.

During the period under report 5 hostile batteries were placed under harassing fire, and 77 batteries have been neutralized including replies to 36 N.F. calls.

4. LOCATIONS. See overleaf.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine. Dull. Visibility poor throughout most of the period. Light N.W. breezes.

H. W. Sharp  
2/5/18

Lieut. Col. R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

26/5/18.

The following N.F's, A.N.F's and W.P.N.F's were sent down by aeroplane.

<u>N.F's.</u>	PD 12	PD 73	P 28 b 99	P 35 b 59	PD 22 (MOK)	<u>A.N.F's</u>	<u>W.P.N.F's</u>
	PB 41	PD 21	PD 53	PB 84	PB 89	P 23 c 84.	P 18, P 29.
	PD 14	PB 71	PD 14	PD 53	PB 72		
	PD 53	PB 90	11	P 22 b 88	PB 90		
	PD 22	VB 11	23	PB 81	PD 24		
	P 28 b 63	PD 2	70	PB 82	P 22 b 8572 (confirmed by 2nd Pilot. P 35 b 59 ( 1 Heavy How)		

LOCATIONS.

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.
25/5/18	14 G.S.		K 24 c 6568	Tri'n	150 Gun	?
	15 G.S.	PD 40	P 23 d 4740		Medium How	
26/5/18	'B' SRS		P 30 c 7060	R	(2) 77	
	'B' SRS	PD 14	P 23 d 5040	R	(2) 105 Hows	O 22
	'B' SRS	PD 23	P 24 c 8515	R	(2) 105 Hows	O 22
	'K' SRS		K 24 c 9040	S	105 gun	Back areas.
	'B' SRS		P 22 b 9088/9078	Q	(3) 105 Hows	O 22
	'B' SRS	PD 21	P 24 c 9545	R	105 How	O 22
	'A' SRS		P 34 b 28	S	How	I 35.
	'A' SRS	PD 23	P 24 c 9010	S	105 How	I 35
	'A' SRS		Q 13 c 5500	S	77	J 20
	'G' SRS		P 23 a 2580	R	(2) How	O 28
	'K' SRS		K 17 a 0085	R	(2) 77	D 27
	'A' SRS	PD 14	P 23 d 5540	S	77	I 35
	'A' SRS		K 34 a 84	R	How	J 1
	'B' SRS	PD 55	P 30 a 1505	Q	77	O 10
	'B' SRS		L 2 b 8035	S	150 Gun	W
	'B' SRS		P 34 b 4045	R	150 How	Q
	'B' SRS		K 34 d 8090	R	(2) 150 How	J 2
	'G' SRS		V 11 a 0090	R	150 or 210 How	O 20
	'B' SRS					

Appendix No. 4

26/5/18

*H.V. 5/18/18*



COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 26/5/18 to 3 p.m. 27/5/18.

614

1. GENERAL. There has been an increase in hostile artillery activity since the preceding 24 hours. Last night bursts of heavy shelling was reported on the line O 17 - 23 - 29 between 11.30 pm and midnight. The calibres employed were chiefly 10.5 cm and 15 cm hows, and the bulk of the fire was estimated to come from MARCELCAVE. At 12.17 am a report of heavy shelling on J 33 by 7.7 cm gun and 10.5 cm how was received. About 2 am our front line in the neighbourhood of E 19 - K 26 was shelled heavily by smaller calibres, and again at 3.15 am O 8, 14 and 19 were subjected to a strong burst of fire.

Gas has been used in small quantities only during the period. At 6.55 pm last night a series of short bursts of gas and H.E. mixed were put down on the BOIS DE L'ABBE; and this afternoon at 1.13 pm gas was reported to be mixed with H.E. upon O 17.

Two instances of hostile counter battery work are reported. Yesterday evening 130 heavy Battery was harassed by 10 cm gun, and our Field batteries in U 6 were involved in a shoot by 10.5 cm and 15 cm hows, during which both H.E. and gas were used.

An H.V. Gun at L 3 b 1332 exhibited activity upon O 25 and neighbourhood at intervals last night between 10 pm and 1 am.

• PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. BOIS DE L'ABBE, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE, HAMELET, VAUX-SUR-SOMME, CORBIE, FOUILLOY, VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, D 22, 24, 28, 29, 30; E 9, 19, 25, I 23, 25, 28, 29, J 2, 3, 5, 8, 13, 15, 17, 19, 22, 25, 31, 33, O 17 - 23 - 29, O 8, 10, 11, 13, 14, 15, 17, 19, 21, 23, 27, P 8, 19, U 6.

• OPERATIONS. Poor visibility prevented aeroplane or balloon destructive shoots being carried out.

During the night and morning Counter Preparation (Phase I.A) targets were engaged upon several occasions when heavy shelling (mentioned above) was reported.

At the request of the FRENCH CORPS on our right, 4 hostile batteries in their area were attacked by us.

Yesterday evening it was reported that a 4 - gun battery, horse drawn, was seen coming into action at P 22 a 22. A concentration was at once ordered upon this area with the result, reported by a ground observer, that many direct hits upon the target were obtained.

Some of the horses, men, and guns were blown up, the remainder of the party scattering in all directions. 150 rounds 6" How and 51 rounds 80-pdrs were fired on this target.

Hostile Batteries PB 61 and P 11 c 64 were silenced by 137 H.B. with ground observation, and another battery at P 28 a 87 was neutralized by 138 H.B. also with ground observation.

115 S.B. shelled an active battery PD 14 with ground observation. The F.O.O. reports an explosion caused.

A zone call on PD 53 was answered by 25 S.B. last night. 1 MOK was obtained.

46 neutralizations have been effected during the period including replies to 10 'plane N.F.CALLS.

• LOCATIONS. See overleaf.

• WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine. Visibility indifferent generally but good at intervals. Light N. to N.E. winds.

*J. Cummins*

Lieut. Col. F.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY.

27/5/18.

LOCATIONS.

The following N.F.'s were received

26/5/18.

PD 2 V 3 a 27.  
PD 53

27/5/18.

KB 71,  
W 8 a 55

PD 12  
PD 53

P 22 b 8080  
P 22 d 6090

PA62.

DATE.	REPORTED BY	ZONE NO	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.	R
26/5/18	'B' SRS		K 34 b 0570/a 9520	R	210 How		
	"		K 34 a 9520		210 How		
	"	PD 22	P 24 a 5575	R	77	N.W.	
	"		P 17 b 2565	R	105 How	O 28	
	"	PD 24	P 24 a 3595	approx	77		
	"	QA 32	Q 7 c 7070	approx	77		
	"	PD 13	P 23 a 2510	Q	105 How	O 20 a	
	'K' SRS		E 24 d 9085/9080	?	77		
	'B' SRS		P 22 d 0555	R	105 or 150 How		
	"	PD 22	P 18 c 5025	S	77	J 25	
	"		P 36 d 0590	Q	150 How	O 22	
	15 F.S.G.		P 22 b 12	Tri'n.	Gun, medium.		
	14 G.S.		L 3 b 1332	Inter'n	H.V.G.		
27/5/18	'B' SRS		P 23 c 9595	'Q'	105 How (3)	P 19 b	
	'A' SRS		P 11 c 2050	S	77 gun	J 25	
	'A' SRS	KB 62	K 16 d 51	S	F.P.	J 3	
	'B' SRS	PB 42 ?	P 23 d 5050	R	105 How	P 14 c	
	'B' SRS	PD 56	P 24 c 3010		77		
	'B' SRS	PD 51	P 24 c 5005	S	(2) 77	P 14 c	
	'A' SRS	KD 3	K 22 b 6015	S	F.P.	J 17	
	'A' SRS		Q 7 d 22	R	F.P.	J 17	
	'B' SRS	PB 84	Q 13 c 0565	R	77		
	15 G.S.	VB 52	V 12 d 5790	F & T	H.VG.		
	S.R.S.		K 15 b 4020	S	77	J 15	
	15 G.S.		W 8 d 1217	Q 'Inter'n			
	'B' SRS		P 22 b 8075	R	150 How	O 10	
	'B' SRS		P 23 a 5055	S	105 How	O 10	
	'B' SRS	PD 53	P 29 d 9005	approx	105 How	O 10 - B 17.	

27/5/18-

124 Appendix N<sup>o</sup> 4

Handwritten signature or initials.

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.

No 53.

DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 27/5/18 to 3 p.m. 28/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Hostile artillery has been moderately active during the 24 hours under review.

There has been an increase in enemy counter battery work, involving Field Batteries in I 33 b, I 34 a, 202, and 114 Siege Batteries, and 138 Heavy Battery.

Heavy shelling was reported last night upon MARETT WOOD by gas and H.E. from a South Easterly direction. The bombardment was reported at 9.50 pm and ceased about midnight.

The neighbourhood of TREUX was shelled between 12.7 am and 12.20 am this morning by about 120 rounds 10.5 cm How amongst which was mixed some gas; and gas and H.E. were also put into DAOURS in the early morning.

H.V.Guns have exhibited a slightly increased activity. An approximate location at 62 C/M 7 d 8010 of a new gun of this type firing into back areas was obtained by Sound Ranging Sections yesterday.

It is reported that no artillery reply took place when our Counter Preparation (Phase II) targets were engaged this morning.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, CORBIE, FOUILLOY, AUBIGNY, FRANVILLERS, LA HOUSOYE, TREUX, MARETT WOOD, VECQUEMONT, DAOURS, LA NEUVILLE, HEILLY, C 30, D 29, 27, I 30, 33, J 1, 17, O 3, 15, 16, 34, U 2, 4, T 5.

3. OPERATIONS. Four successful destructive shoots with aeroplane observation were carried out; for details see overleaf. At the time of making up this report one destructive shoot with aeroplane observation, and 3 with balloon observation are in progress.

The following neutralizations with ground observation have been effected.

Hostile Battery - E 18 d 44 by 295 S.B.

QA 71 by 114 H.B. - Battery silenced, small dump exploded.

PB 41 by 115 Siege Battery.

During the period under report 12 AA batteries were attacked during operations by the R.A.F. 55 neutralizations were effected including replies to 11 aeroplane and 4 balloon N.F. calls. Observations were received upon several of the 'plane N.F. Calls:-

On PD 1 - 1 MOK and N.T. PD 11 - MA, M.O.K. N.T. PD 21 N.T.

KB 71 M.O.K. N.T. VB 1, M.A. 2 M.O.K. N.T.

Harassing fire was brought to bear upon 4 hostile batteries during the night, and Counter Preparation (Phase I.A.) targets were engaged upon 3 occasions.

4. LOCATIONS. See attached list.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine, Visibility fairly good. Fresh northerly breezes.

6. AMENDMENTS TO HOSTILE BATTERY CATALOGUE.

NEW.

Zone No. Northern Pit. Neut. Pin-point. South Pit. Pits. Cal. Photo. PB 73 P 17 c 0510 P 23 a 0790 P 23 a 1080 4 10.5 H.A3AEA 376.

AMEND. ERASE FOLLOWING NUMBERS.

KA 22, KA, 41, KC 52, KA 81, KA 82, KC 51, KD 2, KD 12, PB 88, PD 2, PD 41, PD 43, PD 71, QA 52, QA 53, QA 54, QB 61, QB 62, QB 63, WA 11, WB 11, WB 71. KD 31, PD 74.

DESTRUCTIVE SHOTS.

DATE	OBSERVATION.	TARGET.	BATTERY ENGAGING.	CALIBRE.	ROUNDS	RESULTS.
3rd Squadron A.I.C.						
27/5/18	Lt N. MULRONEY (P) Lt. R.W. KIRKWOOD (O)	KD 32	169 S.B.	8" How.	120	S. 1 Z, MOK, FFE good.
28/5/18	Lt N.B. LOVE (P) Lt. M.A. SMELLEY (O)	PB 69	25 S.B.	8" How	160	S. 2 Y; 1 Z, FFE good, 1 MOK, MPI well on target.
27/5/18.	Lt. H.R. HEATHCOTE (P) Lt. J.H.B. LAWTON (O)	PD 14	115 S.B.	6" How	289	S. 1 Y, 3 Z.
28/5/18	Lt. J. GOULD TAYLOR (P) Lt. W.E.B. NEILSON (O)	P 22 b 88 202	S.B.	6" How	200	S. 3 Y, 2 Z, 1 explosion FFE good, 1 MOK, One pit seen damaged.

S = successful.

28/5/18.

*R.A. Wilson Capt*  
Lieut. Col. R.A.  
C.B.S.O. AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY.

614

Appendix No. 4

126

DATE.	REPORTED BY.	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLED.
27/5/18	'B' SRS		P 17 b 1065	R	(2) 77	
	15 G.S.		W 8 a 4408	'Q' Inter'n	H.V.G.	
	'plane	PD 11		NF		
	"	PD 1		NF		
	"	PD 21		NF		
	"		K 20 c 16	NF		
	"	PD 12		NF		
	'A' SRS		Q 27 d 7050	S	HVG	
	'B' SRS		Q 14 d 6555	approx	How	LA NEUVILLE.
	'B' SRS		M 7 d 8010 (62 C)	approx	Large HVG	
	'A' SRS	KD 61	K 34 c 5040	R	HVG	S
	'G' SRS		R 15 b 9050			
	'B' SRS		P 11 b 3540	S	805 How	O 4
	3 K.B.S.	QA 63		ANF		
	'plane	QA 63		NF		
	"	VB 1		NF		
	'G' SRS		R 15 b 9050		HVG	
	'B' SRS		R 11 c 0000 (62 D)	Good approx		SW
	'plane	KB 71		NF		
	29 K.B.S.	VB 53		NF		
	'plane	KD 61		NF		
	3 KBS	PB 62		NF		
	15 G.S.	VB 52	V 12 d 9383	'Q' Inter'n	HVG	S
	'A' SRS		Q 13 b 7075	'R'	HVG	
	3 K.B.S.	PB 71		NF		
	'A' SRS		P 35 d 9520	S	105 gun	
	'A' SRS		K 14 d 3065	S	HVG	
	'A' SRS		K 28 c 64	S	105 Gun	FRANVILLERS.
	'A' SRS		K 27 d 8080	R	130 Gun	I 5, C 29
	'A' SRS	KC 55	K 27 a 3500	approx	77	I 5, C 29
	'A' SRS		K 28 c 0055	S	77	I 5, C 29
	'A' SRS		K 16 c 6580	S	77	J 11
	'B' SRS		K 33 d 2560	R	150 HVG	W
	15 G.S.	PD 4	P 22 d 4288	Tri'n	77	
	14 G.S.		K 18 b 4094/3678/2671	Inter'n	10 cm gun	MARET WOOD.
	14 G.S.	ED 51	E 30 c 7838	Inter'n	(1) 77	VILLE SUR ANCRE.
28/5/18	'plane	PB 41		NF		
	"	VB 31		NF		
	15 G.S.	PB 72	P 17 b 3215	'Q' Inter'n	150 Gun	
	15 G.S.	PD 22	P 24 a 5580	'R' Inter'n		
	'plane	PD 41		NF		
	'D' SRS		W 8 a 8500		HVG	W
	'A' SRS	KB 13	K 5 c 9005	S	100 How	J 1

614

Appendix No. 4

127

DATE.	REPORTED BY	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY	CALIBRE	AREA SHELLED.
28/5/18	'plano	PD 21		NF		
	'A' SRS		K 22 d 3350	approx	77	J 11
	'A' SRS		K 23 c 8060	S	150 How ?	D 20
	'A' SRS		K 14 d 68	'Q'	150 How ?	?
	15 G.S.		Q 14 d 8919			
	'plano	VB 1		NF		
	15 G.S.		P 24 d 2810	Inter'n	Field Piece	
	'plane		V 12 d 3095	NF		
	15 G.S.		W 8 a 3225	R	HVG	
	'B' SRS		Q 15 c 1540	R	105 Gun	I 28
	'E' SRS		Q 14 d 4065		105 Gun	O 1 ?
	'B' SRS		P 11 b 4545	R	105 How	I 34
	'A' SRS		K 20 d 05	R	Field Piece	J 8
	'G' SRS		V 12 d 1595	R	150 Gun	
	'D' SRS		Q 14 d 55	approx	150 How	LA NEUVILLE

28/5/18

Appendix No. 4

614

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.

DAILY REPORT - from 7 p.m. 28/5/18 to 7 p.m. 29/5/18.

1. GENERAL. Enemy artillery has displayed normal activity during the period under report.

A slight increase in hostile counter battery work is noticeable. Another point of interest is that a number of registrations have been reported to-day.

Harassing fire by 10 cm gun was put down on 138 H.B. A few rounds of 15 cm how were put into the position of 168 S.B. Last night 295 Siege Battery was shelled by 10.5 cm and 15 cm hows, with the result that one gun was hit and a sight bracket on the gun damaged. A single round of 10.5 cm how fell upon the gun pit of 160 Siege Battery, damaging the gun and inflicting 3 casualties.

Yesterday evening about 300 rounds 10.5 cm and 15 cm hows fell around 202 Siege Battery. These were fired in two series each of which began with several ranging rounds - including a number of air-bursts. A hostile plane is suspected, from signals picked up, to have been ranging one of the series.

The battery areas of J 7 and I 33 d were subjected to shelling by 10.5 cm how this morning.

Registrations are reported on VAIRE church, by 10.5 cm how; VILLERS-BRETONNEUX by Field pieces (air bursts).

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. LA NEUVILLE, RICHEMONT, HEILLY, BUIRE, BONNAY, TREUX, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE, CORBIE, D 19, I 33, O 2, 13, 14. BOIS DE L'ABBE.

3. OPERATIONS. Three successful destructive shoots with aeroplane observation, two with balloon, and one with ground observation were carried out. For details see overleaf.

During the past 24 hours 53 neutralizations have been effected including replies to 7 aeroplane NF calls.

PB 81 was successfully neutralized with ground observation by 114 Heavy Battery.

PB 51 was shelled by 111 S.B. with good results. 22 rounds were fired with Balloon observation, obtaining 2 believed direct hits.

4. LOCATIONS. See attached list.

5. WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine. Visibility good. Fresh N.E. breezes.

6. AMENDMENTS TO H.B. CATALOGUE.

NEW.

<u>Zone No.</u>	<u>North Pit.</u>	<u>Neut. Pin-point.</u>	<u>S. Pit.</u>	<u>Pits.</u>	<u>Calibre</u>	<u>Photo.</u>
KB 63	K 16 c 6584	6977	7370	4	77	49V300
KC 57	K 27 a 1838	1430	0921	4	77 cr	
PD 41	P 29 a 3762	3857	3953	2	77	10 cm Gun 48V3656 A3AEA436

*G. J. Powell*

Lieut. Col. R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY.

29/5/18.

614

DESTRUCTIVE SHOTS.

DATE.	OBSERVATION.	TARGET.	BATTERY ENGAGING.	CALIBRE.	ROUNDS.	RESULTS.
28/5/18	3rd SQUAD. ON A.F.C. Lt H.F. MCKENNA (P) " W.P. HESLOP (O)	ED 51	94 Siege Battery	9.2" How.	200	13 Y, F.F.E. good 1 MOK, ASF S, 5 Y, 1 Z, FFE good. 1 Y.
	Capt T.L. SIMPSON (P) Lt. A.O.C. BROOK (O)	VB 1	314 Siege Battery	8" How	170	1 OK, 2 W, 2 Z, FFE good, S. 1 M.O.K. 1 explosion ASF 1 OK, 2 Y, 10 Z, FFE good, 2 pits destroyed.
	Lt. S.K. LAVERS (P) Lt. W.P. MOORE (O)	KG 55	42 Siege Battery	9.2" How	120	4 Y, 4 Z, FFE very good S. 2 MOK, SW FFE 1 MOK, 2 pits damagod.
	<u>43 Kite Balloon Section.</u> Lt. WARD. 1/A.M. PATON.	P 5 o 22	255 Siege Battery	6" How	220	S. 3 believed direct hits 1 MOK.
	<u>29 Kite Balloon Section.</u>	PB 72	115 Siege Battery	6" How	101	S. 12 believed direct hits.
	<u>GROUND OBSERVATION.</u>	PB 61	137 Heavy Battery	60-pdr	215	S. 2 explosions.

S = Successful.

29/5/18.

130 Appendix No. 4

*Handwritten signature and notes*



DATE.	REPORTED BY	ZONE NO	CO-ORDINATES	ACCURACY	CALIBRE	AREA SHELLLED.
28/5/18	'B' SRS	PB 42	Q 14 d 3555	S	105 Gun	
	'plane			NF		
	'plane		P 5 c 22	NF		
	'plane	KC 53	P 11 b 44	NF		
	'A' SRS		K 33 b 5015	approx	150 Gun	C 28
	'plane			NF		
	'plane		W 7 d 55	NF	AA	
	'plane		W 7 b 55	NF		
	'B' SRS		P 11 b 5530	S	150 or 105 How	I 33 b
	'plane	PD 45		NF		
	'B' SRS	VB 1	V 4 c 7565	R	77	O 22
	'B' SRS		K 27 b 4040	S	77	?
	14 G.S.		K 34 d 5466	Inter'n.		
	'A' SRS		K 34 c 4020	approx	150 H.V.G.	occasional rds, Back areas
	14 G.S.	KD 61	K 23 a 4275	Inter'n	?	W of MORLANCOURT.
	'A' SRS	KC 55	K 27 a 3000	R	77	J 25
	'B' SRS		Q 8 c 3060	S	105 How	Poss. bursts.
	'A' SRS	KD 61	K 33 d 9555	S	150 Gun ?	I 3
29/5/18	14 G.S.	KD 61				
	'B' SRS	PD 24	P 18 c 3515	S	77	N.W.
	15 G.S.	PD 51?	P 30 a. 5562	Inter'n	77 (2)	?
	'A' SRS		K 27 d 4085	S	77	J 5
	'A' SRS		K 28 c 3060	approx	10 cm Gun	I 5
	'B' SRS	PD 24	P 18 c 0500	S	77	
	'B' SRS		W 8 a 9020	approx	HVG	W
	'B' SRS		W 8 a 5030	R	HVG (240)	W
	'B' SRS	PD 21	P 24 c 9540	Q	150 How	O 5
	'B' SRS		P 11 b 4545	Q	105 How	J 26
	'B' SRS		P 35 b 8590	Q	105 Gun	O 7
	15 G.S.		W 8 a 1244		HVG	
	'B' SRS	PB 73	P 22 b 7575	Q	105 HVG	O 7
	'A' SRS	KC 51			77	J 19
	15 G.S.		W 8 a 1651	'Q' Inter'n	HVG	
	'A' SRS		K 11 c 0015	S	105 Gun	D 20.
	'A' SRS		Summary of results near KD 61:-			
			K 33 b 7500 )			
		K 34 c 1080 )	R	HVG	2 separate positions.	

Appendix No 4

## COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.

## WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY.

From 3 p.m. 28/5/18 to 3 p.m. 29/5/18.

## CONTENTS.

1. GENERAL.
2. REGISTRATION.
3. GAS SHELLING.
4. CALIBRES.
5. HOSTILE COUNTER BATTERY WORK.
6. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED.
7. SUMMARY OF LOCATIONS.

APPENDIX - List of Active and Suspected Positions.

1. GENERAL. The outstanding characteristic of the week's activity of hostile artillery has been the considerable increase in the employment of gas. The principal instance of this occurred on the night of the 25 - 26th inst. upon the valley of W of VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, the details of this are discussed more fully in para 3.

Several cases of heavy shelling by H.E. were reported upon the night of the 26 - 27th inst, upon areas at different parts of the Corps front - but in connection with the latter occurrence it should be remembered that both Field and Heavy guns were firing freely upon Counter Preparation targets throughout the night.

The area receiving most attention during the week is as before the ground lying between the rivers ANCRE and SOMME, but rather more attention has been paid to the valleys of these two rivers between VECQUEMONT and the front line than heretofore.

North of the ANCRE, villages in the back areas have been harassed freely with H.V.Guns. South of the SOMME the BOIS DE L'ABBE has been subjected to frequent shelling.

Briefly it may be stated that this week hostile shelling generally has been more distributed over the whole Corps front than last week.

2. REGISTRATION. A normal number of registrations are daily reported by ground observers. Registration of new batteries, however, especially when carried out with a minimum number of rounds is not easy to discern unless conditions are favourable for sound-ranging, for it must be borne in mind that the enemy is carrying out irregular and desultory harassing fire daily upon our forward system.

Consequently information received in the reports of INTELLIGENCE (e) Z needs to be studied closely in conjunction with daily hostile artillery activity.

It is interesting that during the period 26 - 27th May 'Intelligence (e) Z' reported heavy aeroplane registration 'notwithstanding poor visibility conditions', because during this period increased activity of the larger calibre H.V.Guns was noticed. Incidentally, the approximate location of a new H.V.Gun of large size was established by the Sound Ranging Sections at 62 C/M 7 d 81 (near CHUIGNES).

A comparison of wireless intercepts of aeroplane ranging with the activity of H.V.Guns reduces the possibility of the enemy using his aeroplanes largely to range these guns to almost a certainty.

(1) Established as being active.  
(2) Suspected of being occupied.

5. GAS SHELLING. A distinct increase of gas used during the week is apparent.

On the night of the 22 - 23 May a heavy concentration of gas and H.E. was put down upon the BUIRE-RIBEMONT-MERICOURT area. The bombardment lasted two hours, and incendiary shell and shrapnel were also used. A proportion of lachrymatory was identified, and it seems certain that some Fellow Cross was intermixed.

Twice during the night 25 - 26th May very heavy concentrations of gas were carried out upon the low lying ground between the BOIS DE L'ABBE and VILLERS-BRETONNEUX. The first occurred between 8 and 10 pm. Various calibres were employed and a quantity of H.E. were also fired. Our 'planes which were up at the time established the fact that the fire came largely from squares (62 D) P 18 and 29, but a number of batteries engaged in the concentration were south of the Corps area. At 3 am a repetition of this bombardment took place, and lasted intensely for about an hour.

Estimates as to the number of rounds fired are, of course, only approximate, but observers stationed in the neighbourhood have placed the figure at about 15000 rounds in all. This may be regarded as a liberal estimate.

Yellow Cross was used, and it is stated that Yellow double-Cross was identified.

During the day following the bombardment the enemy harassed the affected area vigorously, chiefly with H.E.

4. CALIBRES. The proportion of Heavy to Field Pieces is not so marked this week. It must be pointed out that several calibres previously suspected as 15 cm Hows and 10 cm guns have proved to be, when fuller information has become available, almost certainly 10.5 cm Hows and 7.7 cm guns respectively. The latter, with false nose-cap and streamline form is peculiarly deceptive in this respect.

There is an increase in Heavy H.V.Guns located. Known and suspected positions now total 7 guns against 4 last week.

A brief table comparing calibres established during the last three weeks is given. A.A. batteries, Heavy H.V.Guns, and doubtful calibres are excluded:-

	<u>This weeks</u>	<u>Last week.</u>	<u>Week before</u>
Field Pieces (including suspected pos'ns	270	220	194
Heavy Pieces ditto	122	133	64

5. HOSTILE COUNTER BATTERY WORK. This again shows an increase.

Siege, Heavy, and Field batteries in the neighbourhoods of LA NEUVILLE, the BRESLE VALLEY, and HEILLY; Field batteries in J 14 and 15, O 7 and 13, and in U 6 have all been shelled freely by 10.5 cm and 15 cm Hows, and occasionally by harassing fire from 10 cm guns. In the case of a Siege Battery in I 33 a deliberate shoot with aeroplane ranging is suspected.

6. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. Valley of the ANCRE, between VECQUEMONT, and VILLER-SUR-ANCRE. Valley of the SOMME between CORBIE AND SAILLY-LE SEC, MARETT WOOD, CORBIE, VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, FOUILLOY, BOIS DEL'ABBE, J 14, 15, 19, 20, 21, O 17, 23, 28, 29, 33, 34, T 5, U 2, 4, 6.

By H.V.GUNS. The neighbourhoods of:- FRANVILLERS, LA HOUSOYE, BUSSY-LES-DAOURS, DACOURS, LA-MOTTE - BREBIERE, FRECHENCOURT.

7. SUMMARY OF LOCATIONS. Appended is a table of hostile battery positions -

- (1) Established as being active.
- (2) Suspected of being occupied.

The locations are arranged in the standard groups. The classifications are:-

- Field Pieces - 7.7 mm guns and 10.5 cm Hows.
  - Heavy Pieces - 10 cm guns and upwards, 15 cm How and upwards.
  - Heavy H.V. guns on Railway mountings are classed separately.
- Below is a summary of these locations:-

GROUP.	NUMBER OF GUNS.			Total last wk.	Total week before
	THIS WEEK ACTIVE	SUSPECTED OCCUPIED	TOTAL.		
MORLANCOURT		4	4	Nil	10
TAILLES WOOD.	51	21	72	75	48
HALARD WOOD.	46	36	82	78	80
CERISY.	14	16	30	26	20
ACCROCHE.	32	16	48	40	52
HAZEL WOOD.	46	22	68	58	52
WARFUSEE	52	16	68	68	32
LA BASTILE.	12	8	20	20	25
MISCELLANEOUS.	5	2	7	4	-
<b>T O T A L S.</b>	<b>258</b>	<b>141</b>	<b>399</b>	<b>369</b>	<b>317</b>

From the above table it will be seen that there is a slight general increase in the number of located and suspected positions. This may be regarded as normal for the following reasons:

- (a) Improving knowledge of the country in front of the Corps
- (b) Increased facilities in the way of telephone communications.
- (c) Better co-ordination of results due to growing familiarity with individual features of the terrain &c.

It is true that photographic evidence may show a number of positions destroyed by deliberate shoots, but against this there is no reason for supposing that batteries occupying such positions are not either replaced or moved to new positions as circumstances demand.

Again it should be noted that the number of discovered positions is still considerably less than would be expected, when the strength of hostile divisions in the line, opposite the Corps front (roughly 5) is taken into consideration.

A comparison between the number of positions actually established as active and those suspected as being occupied may be drawn from the table given below. (Positions have been reduced to the number of guns they contain in order to preserve proportions).

Number of Guns.

	<u>This week.</u>	<u>Last week.</u>	<u>Week before.</u>
ACTIVE	258	215	207
SUSPECTED OCCUPIED.	141	154	110

Thus, briefly, it is seen that this week locations shew an increase of 30 guns over last week, and of 82 guns over the previous week.

It will be noticed that there is an increase in the ACCROCHE group this week. Last week there was a falling off in this group but the latest evidence points to the fact that although the guns of this group remained inactive last week, their strength is approximately the same as it was in the summary of the week before last. Another point is that the HAZEL WOOD group continues to grow in strength.

The locations are arranged in the following order:-  
 Field Pieces - 7.7 mm guns and 10.5 cm Howa.  
 Heavy Pieces - 10 cm guns and upwards, 15 cm how and upwards.  
 Heavy H.V. guns on Railway mounting are placed separately.  
 Below is a summary of the above:-

Sheet - 4 - teeth

Finally, consideration of available evidence points to the following conclusion:-

Making full allowance for minor details which may not have been reported, there is no reason to suppose that the enemy has either increased or decreased greatly since last week his strength in guns opposite the Corps front.

Position	29/5/18	28/5/18	27/5/18	26/5/18	25/5/18
1. LILLES WOOD.	10	10	10	10	10
2. HALLS WOOD.	10	10	10	10	10
3. ONTARY.	10	10	10	10	10
4. ACCOCH.	10	10	10	10	10
5. HAZEL WOOD.	10	10	10	10	10
6. F. LUSSE.	10	10	10	10	10
7. LA. BATTLE.	10	10	10	10	10
8. BULLOCKS.	10	10	10	10	10
<b>TOTAL</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>	<b>80</b>

From the above table it will be seen that there is a slight general increase in the number of located and suspected positions. This may be regarded as normal for the front of the Corps.

*E.J. Borell*

A.A.G. R.G.A.  
 A/INTELLIGENCE OFFICER, AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.

It is noted that the number of guns in the positions occupied by the enemy has increased since 29/5/18. This is due to the fact that the positions are not being replaced or moved to new positions as circumstances demand.

Again it should be noted that the number of discovered positions is still considerably less than would be expected, in the strength of hostile divisions in the line, opposite the Corps front (roughly 5) in taken into consideration.

A comparison between the number of positions generally established as active and those suspected as occupied may be drawn from the table given below. (Positions have been reduced to the number of guns they contain in order to preserve proportion.)

Position	This week	Last week	Week before
SUSPECTED OCCUPIED	141	134	110
ACTIVE	80	80	80

Thus, briefly, it is seen that this week locations show an increase of 30 guns over last week, and of 18 guns over the previous week.

It will be noticed that there is an increase in the AGOCH group this week. Last week there was a falling off in this group but the latest evidence points to the fact that although the guns of this group remained inactive last week, their strength is approximately the same as it was in the summary of the week before last. Another point is that the HAZEL WOOD group continues to grow in strength.

APPENDIX TO WEEKLY INTELLIGENCE SUMMARY No 5 dated 29/5/18.

ACTIVE			SUSPECTED, OCCUPIED.		
POSITION.	CALIBRE.	GUNS.	POSITION.	CALIBRE.	GUNS.
<u>MORLANCOURT.</u>					
NIL			KA 21	F.P.	4
<u>TAILLES WOOD.</u>					
ED 51	F.P.	4	KB 12	F.P.	4
KB 11	F.P.	4	13	F.P.	4
14	F.P.	4	42	Heavy	4
15	F.P.	4	52	"	3
21	F.P.	4	53	"	4
22	Heavy	4	54	"	2
24	"	4			
41	"	3			
51	"	4			
71	"	4			
K 5 d 51	"	4			
K 12 d 58	F.P.	4			
L 1 c 90	F.P.	4			
<u>MALARD WOOD.</u>					
KC 21	Heavy	4	KA 33	F.P.	4
53	F.P.	4	KB 61	F.P.	4
54	Heavy	4	KC 12	F.P.	4
55	F.P.	4	KC 22	F.P.	4
57	Heavy	4	24	F.P.	4
82	Heavy	2	41	F.P.	4
KD 3	F.P.	4	56	F.P.	4
4	F.P.	4	81	F.P.	4
32	Heavy	2	KD 1	F.P.	4
61	Heavy	2			
63	F.P.	4			
K 27 c 22	F.P.	4			
K 28 c 73	Heavy	2			
K 33 b 61	Heavy	2			
<u>CERISY.</u>					
QA 33	F.P.	4	QA 11	Heavy	4
42	Heavy	4	51	F.P.	4
Q 8 b 58	Heavy	2	71	F.P.	4
Q 14 d 55	Heavy	4	QC 22	Heavy	4
<u>ACCROCHE.</u>					
PB 42	F.P.	4	PB 41	F.P.	4
61	F.P.	4	62	F.P.	4
71	F.P.	6 ?	PD 3	F.P.	4
72	F.P.	4	4	F.P.	4
PD 13	F.P.	2			
P 5 c 22	F.P.	4			
P 11 b 54	F.P.	4			
P 22 b 88	F.P.	4			
<u>HAZEL WOOD.</u>					
PB 81	F.P.	4	PB 51	F.P.	2
82	F.P.	4	85	F.P.	4
84	F.P.	4	86	F.P.	4
90	F.P.	4	89	F.P.	4
PD 22	F.P.	4	QA 61	F.P.	4
24	F.P.	4	QC 1	Heavy	4
QA 31	F.P.	4			
32	F.P.	4			
62	F.P.	4			
63	F.P.	4			
64	Heavy	4			
P 24 b 42	Heavy	2			

ACTIVE			SUSPECTED OCCUPIED.		
POSITION	CALIBRE.	GUNS.	POSITION.	CALIBRE.	GUNS.
<u>WARFUSEE.</u>					
PD 12	Heavy	4	PD 11	F.P.	4
14	F.P.	4	52	F.P.	4
21	F.P.	4	72	F.P.	4
23	F.P.	2	QC 31	Heavy	4
51	F.P.	4			
53	F.P.	4			
53	Heavy	4			
56	F.P.	4			
57	F.P.	4			
73	F.P.	4			
75	Heavy	4			
QC 41	Heavy	4			
P 19 a 36	F.P.	2			
P 35 b 50	Heavy	2			
P 36 b 21	Heavy	2			
<u>LA BASTILE.</u>					
VB 1	F.P.	4	VB 11	Heavy	4
18	F.P.	4	13	Heavy	4
21	Heavy	4			
<u>MISCELLANEOUS.</u>					
VB 52	HVG	1	62 C/M 7 d 8010	HVG	1
L 3 b 42	HVG	2	W 8 a - W 5 d.	HVG	1
W 8 a 16	HVG	1	(on railway)		
V 12 b 00	HVG	1			

29/5/18.

Heavy  
F.P.  
F.P.  
Heavy

GA 11  
51  
71  
00 28

F.P.  
Heavy  
Heavy  
Heavy

AGROOHE.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.

F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
Heavy

FB 21  
22  
22  
GA 21  
20

F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
F.P.  
Heavy  
Heavy

HASSEL WOOD.  
FB 21  
22  
24  
20  
FD 22  
24  
GA 21  
22  
22  
24  
P 24 b 48

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS H.A.

Appendix No 4

DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 29/5/18 to 3 p.m. 30/5/18.

OPERATIONS.

Enemy artillery has exhibited less activity than in the preceding period. A heavy burst of gas was put down on CORBIE and LA NEUVILLE between 3 and 4.30 am to-day. Various calibres were employed, the fire coming principally from the direction of WARFUSEE. A proportion of H.E. was intermixed, including some believed 21 cm how, and it is thought that gas shell of this calibre were used.

H.V.Guns have been more active, harassing our back areas. Hostile counter battery work has been slight, but a Field Battery position in J 16 a was shelled by 21 cm how from the direction of MEAULTE valley at 3.30 pm yesterday afternoon.

PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED.

CORBIE, La NEUVILLE, WELLCOME WOOD, BUIRE, D 19, 20, 22, E 19, I 4, 27, 28, 33, J 1, 2, 12, 15, 16, 17, K 1, O 17, T 6. By H.V.GUNS. The neighbourhoods of:- O 20, O 30, PONT NOYELLES.

OPERATIONS.

Owing to the very favourable weather conditions several deliberate shoots have been accomplished. Seven successful destructive shoots with aeroplane observation were carried out. For details of these see overleaf. One successful destructive shoot with Kite Balloon observation was also accomplished.

111 S.B. (6" How) accomplished a destructive shoot by datum and switch upon a hostile battery at P 11 b 4545. 100 rounds were fired, and the observer could see the smoke of the bursts which were good for line.

Two neutralizations were carried out with ground observation by batteries of 6th Brigade, and four by 57 Brigade. In all cases satisfactory results were obtained.

The completion of two aeroplane shoots was observed by Kite Balloons.

During the period under report 22 batteries were attacked under Phase I A of Counter Preparation; 3 A.A.batteries were kept under fire whilst aeroplanes were carrying out a bombing and photographic patrol; and 40 neutralizations were effected, including replies to 23 'plano and 6 balloon N.F.calls.

At the time of making up this report several aeroplane and balloon destructive shoots are in progress.

LOCATIONS.

See attached list.

WEATHER CONDITIONS.

Fine, Visibility good, Light N.E.breezes.

30/5/18.

*E.J. Popwell King*  
Lieut.Col.R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY.



D E S T R U C T I V E   S H O O T S .

DATE.	OBSERVATION.	TARGET.	BATTERY ENGAGING.	CALIBRE.	ROUNDS.	RESULTS.
<u>3rd SQ WDRON A.P.C.</u>						
<u>29/5/18</u>	Capt..T.L.SIMPSON (P) Lt.G.E.GAMBLE. (O)	PB 72	153 Siege Battery	6" How	300	S. 1 OK, 3 Y, 8 Z, 1 explos'n in OK pit, FFE good, 1 MOK, 1 explos'n ASF 1 Y, 5 Z, FFE good, 2 MOK, 3 pits destroyed
	Lt. M.SHEEHAN (P) Lt. G.S.BELL (O)	PD 12	118 Siege Battery.	9.2" How	120	S. 3 Y, 5 Z, FFE good 3 MOK, No 3 pit destroyed, No 4 pit damaged.
30/5/18	Lt. N.B.LOVE (P) Lt. M.R.SHELLEY (O)	PB 73	161 Siege Battery	9.2" How.	120	S. 3 Z.
	Lt. M.SHEEHAN (P) Lt.G.S.BELL (O)	KC 57	42 Siege Battery	9.2" How	120	S. 1 OK, 4 Z, 1 explosion, FFE good 2 MOK, explos'n ASF 2 Z OK pit destroyed, No 3 pit damaged.
	Lt. C.C.MATHESON (P) Lt.N.H.JONES (O)	KB 63	327 Siego Battery	6" How.	200	S. 2 OK, 5 Y, 1 explosion in OK pit, 1 explosion in No 2 pit, 1 fire. OK and No 2 pits destroyed.
	Lt. N.B.LOVE (P) Lt. M.R.SHELLEY (O) Lt. N.F.MCKENNA (P) Lt. .W.P.HESLOP (O)	PD 75	214 Siege Battery.	8" How.	120	S. 1 OK, 8 Y. OK pit damaged.
		K 8 d 8000	245 Siege Battery.	6" How.	120	S. 9 Y, 7 Z.
<u>29 KITE BALLOON SECTION.</u>						
	Lt.F.W.SMITH (O)	PB 62	115 Siege Battery.	6" How.	100	S. 84 rounds observed, 7 believed direct hits.

S = SUCCESSFUL.

30/5/18.

Appendix No. 4

139

*Handwritten notes:*  
 29/5/18  
 Lt. G. S. BELL  
 Lt. M. SHEEHAN  
 Lt. N. B. LOVE  
 Lt. M. R. SHELLEY  
 Lt. N. F. MCKENNA  
 Lt. W. P. HESLOP  
 Lt. F. W. SMITH

LOCATIONS.

DATE	REPORTED BY	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLLED.
29/5/18	'A' SRS		K 10 a 5535	approx	150 How	D 14
	'A' SRS	KD 61			HVG	
	'B' SRS		P 29 a 0010	R	105 How	P 19 b
	'B' SRS	QA 72	Q 14 d 3555	R	HVG	LA NEUVILLE.
	43 KBS		P 30 c 5570	2 flashes.		
	29 K.B.S.	QA 64	Q 13 c 3590	ANFB		O 17 a
	'B' SRS	PD 51	P 30 a 7580	Indic'n only	77	O 20
	'plane	VB 52		NF		
	'B' SRS		R 11 c 0000		Large HVG	SW
	'plane	KD 61	L 25 c 54	NFB	AA	
	'plane	PD 14		NFB		
	29 KBS	PD 12		"		
	'plane		P 24 b 51	"	AA	
	"	KD 61	P 24 b 53	"		
	"		W 7 c 37	"		
	"	KC 53	K 12 c 74	"		
	15 G.S.	KD 61	W 7 d 1151	'R' Tri'n		
	'plane		P 24 b 50	NFB		
	'A' SRS		K 2 c 8540	approx	105 Gun	J 2
	'B' SRS		P 11 b 4545	R	105 How	O 5
	'B' SRS		P 11 b 1025	S	105 How	O 5
	'B' SRS		P 22 b 8550	R	105 How (?)	I 26
	'B' SRS	PB 89	P 18 d 5520	R	105 or 150 How	I 33
	'B' SRS		P 35 b 8070	Q	77 (?)	O 16
	'B' SRS	QA 71			105 Gun	
	'B' SRS	PD 21	P 24 d 0035/0550	Q	(3) 105 How	
	'B' SRS	QA 64	Q 13 c 5090	Q	105 How	? O 30
	'B' SRS	PD 54	P 30 c 3505	R	77	
	'B' SRS	QA 71	Q 14 c 9060	R	130 Gun	I 36
	'B' SRS	PD 24	P 18 c 1000	R	77	O 17
30/5/18	'B' SRS		P 35 b 8485/9268	'Q' Inter'n	?	? D 30
	15 G.S.	KD 61		NFB		
	'plane	PD 22		NFB		
	"	QC 1		"		
	"		Q 19 a 19	"		
	'B' SRS		W 5 b 0000	approx	240 HVG	
	'B' SRS	PD 56	P 30 a 2095	R	77	P 19 d
	'B' SRS	PD 53	P 30 c 1010	R	(2) 105 How	O 18
	'A' SRS		K 33 b 7505	Q	HVG	I 3

614

Appendix No 4

PTU

DATE.	REPORTED BY	ZONE NO.	CO-ORDINATES.	ACCURACY.	CALIBRE.	AREA SHELLLED.
30/5/18	'A' SRS	KD 1	K 22 a 3040	approx	77	J 11
	'A' SRS	KB 61	K 16 c 5520	approx	77	J 11
	'plane	KB 51		NF		
	'A' SRS	KD 1	K 22 a 2540	S	77	D 20
30/5/18	'B' SRS		P 29 b 0080 (Not PD 11)	R	105 How	O 17
	'K' SRS	KB 54	K 12 a 6535	R	77	D 25
	'B' SRS		P 17 b 2585	S	77 (3)	W
	'B' SRS		R 11 c 0000	approx	Large HVG	SW
	'A' SRS		P 29 d 9075	S	105 How	J 26
	'A' SRS		K 12 a 4010	S	77 ?	D 20
	'A' SRS		P 23 d 3515	S	F.P.	?
	SRS		K 22 d 1005	S	77	J 15
	'A' SRS		K 29 a 9020	S	77 ?	?
	"		K 6 a 7005	S	77	J 11
	"		K 28 a 2020	R	77	J 15
	"		K 11 c 21	R	77 ?	W
	'B' SRS		W 5 a 7030	approx	HVG	W
	'A' SRS	KD 4	K 22 c 78	R	77	J 15
	SRS		K 22 d 19	S	77	J 15
	"		K 28 a 18	R	HVG	D 20
	'B' SRS	KD 61	K 34 c 6080	S	HVG	W
	'A' SRS		K 33 d 88	S	HVG	I 30
	'A' SRS	KC 56	K 27 b 0085	R	77	?
	'A' SRS	KC 56	K 27 a 7570	S	77	?
	'A' SRS	KD 61	K 34 c 54	R	HVG	I 30
	'A' SRS		K 12 d 3565	S	77	J 15
	'D' SRS	PD 14			How	I 27 (working with 'plane WUA
	'A' SRS	QA 71	Q 14 c 96	S	HVG	S
	'plane	KC 55		NF		
	'B' SRS		P 24 b 0510	R	150 How	LA NEUVILLE.

Appendix No. 4

30/5/18.

614

COUNTER BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTY.DAILY REPORT - from 3 p.m. 30/5/18 to 3 p.m. 31/5/18.1. GENERAL.

A slight increase in hostile artillery activity is evident in the period under report. The area receiving chief attention was the BRESLE VALLEY, the valley of the ANCRE, and the area between the ANCRE and SOMME. Thus several of our Siege and Heavy Batteries were involved. However, the fire was largely of a harassing nature, and though a few casualties were sustained, comparatively the damage was slight.

During the night H.V.Guns were active harassing back areas and village billets. The village of ALLONVILLE in particular, was shelled with a 24 cm H.V.Gun at intervals during the hours of darkness. Two rounds were fired upon the village in the afternoon by a 24 cm H.V.Gun. This was possibly a rough registration by aeroplane.

The neighbourhood of I 27 c was harassed throughout the day at the rate of about two rounds an hour by a 60-pdr battery. This was verified by the base of one of the shells being picked up. The battery in question is very probably QA 72.

Some gas (Blue Cross) fell in I 33 d, and about 200 rounds of gas and H.E. in I 17 d during the night.

Several cases of high air bursts - possibly ranging rounds - have been reported during the last few days.

2. PRINCIPAL AREAS SHELLED. VILLERS-BRETONNEUX, BONNAY, VAIRE-SOUS-CORBIE, SAILLY-LE-SEC, D 21, I 22, 30, J 21 d, 27 a, 28 a.  
By H.V.GUNS. BLANGY TRONVILLE, CORBIE, BONNAY, LA NEUVILLE, FRANVILLERS, CAMON, POULANVILLE, ALLONVILLE.

3. OPERATIONS. During the past 24 hours the following successful destructive shoots have been carried out:-

10 with aeroplane observation by 3rd SQUADRON A.F.C.  
5 with KITE BALLOON OBSERVATION by Nos 13 and 16 Coy's R.A.F.  
and 1 with aeroplane observation for the first 100 rds  
and with balloon observation during the remainder.  
For details see attached list.

Two neutralizations with balloon observation have been effected. In 3 cases observations were received when NF calls had been answered, with successful N.T. results.

Seven batteries were attacked under Phase I.A. of Counter Preparation scheme during the night.

Three AA batteries were kept under fire in assistance to R.A.F. operations.

48 neutralizations were effected, including replies to 7 aeroplane N.F.calls.

An H.V.Gun on a train at W 8 a 66 was engaged by 222 Siege Battery yesterday with balloon observation. A direct hit on the train was obtained, and two direct hits on the railway track after train had moved off.

An H.V.Gun on a train on railway in W 7 d was engaged to-day with ground observation by a gun of 71 Heavy Battery run forward for the purpose. After 5 rounds the train moved off hurriedly.

Several destructive shoots are in progress at the time of making up this report.

WEATHER CONDITIONS. Fine. Brilliant sunshine. Light NE winds.

P.T.O.

DOUG THE BATTERY - AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY  
DAILY REPORT - From 3 p.m. 31/5/18

5. AMENDMENTS TO H.B. CATALOGUE.

ZONE NO. NORTH PIT. NEUT. PIN POINT. S. PIT. PITS. CAL. PHOTO.

NEW.  
KB 31 K 10 a 7941 1 15cmH 82AEA959  
KD 33 K 28 a 4903 K 28 c 4596 K 28 o 4288 2 77 gun 49 V 295  
QA 72 Q 14 d 3037 2730 2424 4 60-pdr 49V129

ERASE PB 73 & substitute:-

PD 5 P 22 b 7082 7080 7080 A3AEA431

ERASE QA 61.

*W. Cummins*

Lieut. Col. R.A.  
COUNTER BATTERY STAFF OFFICER.  
AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY.

31/5/18.

Several destructive shots are in progress at the time of making up this report.  
An A.V. Gun on a train on railway in H. V. 4 was engaged to-day with ground observation by a gun of VI Heavy Battery run forward for the purpose. After 3 rounds the train moved off immediately.  
An A.V. Gun on a train at W. 2 a 55 was engaged by 228 Siege Battery yesterday with balloon observation. A direct hit on the train was obtained, and the direct hit on the railway track after train had moved off.  
The AA batteries were kept under the fire of Counter Preparation teams during the night.  
Seven batteries were attacked under Phase I.A. of Counter Preparation. In 3 cases observations were received from the calls had been answered, with successful N.T. results.  
Two neutralizations with balloon observation have been effected. In 3 cases observations were received from the calls had been answered, with successful N.T. results.  
for details see attached list.  
and with balloon observation for the first 100 yds and 1 with aeroplane observation during the remainder.  
5 with kite balloon observation by Nos 13 and 14 Coy's R.A.C. 10 with aeroplane observation by 2nd Squadron A.T.O.

D E S T R U C T I V E   S H O O T S.

DATE.	OBSERVATION.	TARGET.	BATTERY ENGAGING.	CALIBRE.	ROUNDS FIRED.	RESULTS.
<u>3rd SQUADRON A.F.C.</u>						
31/5/18	Capt. R.G.D. FRANCIS (P) Lt. S.A. LORAM (O)	KD 61	169 Siege Battery.	8" How.	120	S. 4 Y, 9 Z, 1 explosion, FFE good 1 MOK, explos'n in OK pit SW 1 OK 5 Y 4 Z 1 expl'n OK pit destroyed. No 2 pit damaged.
30/5/18	Capt T.L. SIMPSON (P) Lt. G.E. GAMBLE (O)	PD 57	25 S.B.	8" How	150	S. 2 OK, 5 Y, 3 Z, FFE very good 1 MOK 1 expl'n pit destroyed.
30/5/18.	Lt. G. PICKERING (P) Lt. J.L. WITHERS (O)	PD 22	118 Siege Battery.	9.2" Hows.	150	S. 2 OK, 3Y, 4Z, Fine in OK pit, FFE 2 MOK, OK pit destroyed No 1 pit damaged. 100 rds observed, Observation carried on by Kite Balloon.
30/5/18.	Capt T.L. SIMPSON (P) Lt. G.E. GAMBLE (O)	PD 24	212 Siege Battery.	6" How	300	S. 2 OK, 1Y, 1Z, FFE good, ASF 2 Y, 3 Z, 3 pits damaged.
30/5/18.	Lt. S.K. LAVERS (P) Lt. W.P. MOORE (O)	KB 71	200 Siege Battery.	6" How.	300	S. 7 Y, 6 Z.
30/5/18	Lt. P.H. KERR (P) Lt. A.O. C. BROOK (O)	PD 21	25 Siege Battery.	8" How.	120	S. 5 OK, 5Y, 4Z, FFE good 1 MOK, 2 Northern pits destroyed.
31/5/18.	Lt. J.K. ROBERTSON (P) Lt. C.W. GRAY (O)	PB 51	212 S.B.	6" How.	300	S. 1 Y, FFE fair.
31/5/18.	Lt. J. GOULD-TAYLOR (P) Lt. G.B. THOMSON (O)	KB 62	41 Siege Battery.	6" How.	100	S. 2 Y, 4 Z, explosion, FFE good 1 MOK, ASF 2 Y, 3 Z, 2 explos'n Both pits damaged.
31/5/18	Lt. N.B. LOVE (P) Lt. M.R. SHELLEY (O) Capt T.L. SIMPSON (P) Lt. G.E. GAMBEE (O)	P 35 b 59	25 S.B.	8" How.	120	S. 1 OK, 3 Y, 5 Z, FFE very good, 2 MOK, OK pit destroyed.
		PB 90	283 Siege Battery.	6" How.	300	S. 1 Y, 1Z, FFE fair, ASF 1 OK, 2 Z, FFE fair, 1 MOK, OK pit destroyed.
30/5/18	Lt. N.B. LOVE (P) Lt. M.R. SHELLEY (O) No 89 K.B. Sec'n Flt. Sgt. SHEPHERD. Cpl. BODDY.	PD 41	211 Siege Battery	6" How	200	S. 50 rds observed, Balloon then carried on, 5 A, FFE good 2 MOK Taken over from 'plane, 8 believed hits on target. Big fire observed.

P.T.C.

Appendix No. 14

614

DESTRUCTIVE SHOTS (continued)

DATE.	OBSERVATION.	TARGET.	BATTERY ENGAGING.	CALIBRE.	RDS FIRED.	RESULTS.
<u>No 3 KITE BALLOON SECTION.</u>						
30/5/18	Lt. MADLEN " PAYNTON.	PB 71	115 Siege Battery	6" How.	100	S. 12 believed direct hits on target.
<u>No 43 KITE BALLOON SECTION.</u>						
30/5/18	Capt. Hon. E.G. KNOLLYS Lt. T.L. COATES.	KA 83	295 Siege Battery	6" How	150	S. 3 Direct hits. 1 MOK.
	Lt. W.B. WARD	KC 55	283 Siege Battery.	6" How	200	S. 1 direct hit. 4 line and range. MPI well on target. Position damaged.
<u>No 3 KITE BALLOON SECTION.</u>						
30/5/18	Lt. MEDLEN. Lt. POYNTON	VB 18	214 S.B.	8" How	200	S. 12 believed hits on target. 2 fires, several explos'ns 4 hits on house near pos'n
<u>No 43 KITE BALLOON SECTION.</u>						
31/5/18.	Capt. Hon. E.G. KNOLLYS Lt. T.L. COATES.	QA 64	169 Siege Battery.	8" How.	82	S. 1 direct hit on target.

The shoot on PD 22 when continued by Kite Balloon (Observers Flight Sergt. SHEPHERD and Corporal BODDY) resulted in 1 fire, 1 large explosion, 1 big burst, after taking over.

S = SUCCESSFUL.

31/5/18.

Appendix No. 145

R.T.O.

614

Brigade or Battery.	Nature.	Establishment.	Location.	Arc of Fire.	Officer Commanding.
<b>"Z" GROUP. Commander. Lt-Col. W.F.T. CORRIE.</b>					
<u>14th Brigade, R.G.A.</u>			N.20.c.9.9.		Lt-Col. H. ROAN ROBINSON, DSO.
214 Sge. Bty.	8" How: Mk: VI	6	N.34.b.6.6.	70° - 130°	a/Major EWILLSON.
296 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	N.34.b.1.5.	70° - 130°	Major R.T.C. CREAM, L.C.
150 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	N.35.c.1.9.	70° - 130°	Major W.B. WYLLIE.
11 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	T.5.c.9.8.	70° - 130°	a/Major C.A.C. GORDON.
<u>Attached</u>					
222 Sge. Bty.	6" Gun Mk: VII.	4	(N.13.d.2.8. (2)	90° - 130°	a/Major P.L. JONES, L.C.
			(N.27.d.2.2. (2)	90° - 115°	
494 Sge. Bty.	12" How: Mk: IV.	2	N.9.d.9.2.	90° - 130°	a/Major N.C. LANG, L.C.
<b>"Y" GROUP. Commander. Lt-Col. C.H.W. OWEN. DSO</b>					
<u>69th Brigade, R.G.A. (Affiliated to Right Division).</u>			N.14.c.1.4.		Lt-Col. W.F.T. CORRIE.
291 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	0.2.d.65.60.	70° - 135°	a/Major R.H. READ.
238 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	0.13.d.35.45.	80° - 160°	a/Major A.G. CHURCH.
331 Sge Bty.	6" How:	4	0.2.d.95.45.	105° - 165°	Major R.G. WORDSWORTH.
<u>Attached</u>					
499 Sge. Bty.	6" Gun Mk: XIX.	4	(N.6.a.4.3. (2)	95° - 155°	Major H.E. LANE.
			(N.12.c.8.9. (2)	85° - 140°	
<u>9th Brigade, R.G.A. (Affiliated to Right Centre Division).</u>			H.35.c.4.6.		Lt-Col. C.H.W. OWEN. DSO.
128 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr:	6	I.34.a.4.7.	90° - 170°	a/Major O.E. FANE. DSO, MC
			Wagon Lines. H. 28.d.1.3.		
130 Hvy Bty.	60-pdr:	6	(0.1.c.3.9. (4)	75° - 155°	a/Major J.O'NEILL, MC.
			(0.7.a.3.9. (2)		
			Wagon Lines. H.34.d.6.4.		
153 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	0.2.b.3.9.	75° - 155°	Major C.S. HUNTER DSO.
260 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	0.7.a.6.0.	70° - 150°	a/Major J.S. TOMPKINS. MC.
<u>65th Brigade, R.G.A.</u>			0.2.a.9.6.		Lt-Col. J.U. HOPE.
115 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	I.33.d.5.9.	80° - 170°	Major. W.C. ROBERTSON, DSO.
202 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	I.28.c.3.0.	80° - 170°	a/Major G.A. MILLAR.
212 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	I.28.c.6.4.	80° - 170°	a/Major E.G. EVANS, MC.
<u>Attached</u>					
312 Sge. Bty.	6" Gun Mk: XIX.	2	N.12.a.5.7. (1 Sect)	85° - 135°	a/Capt: J.L. WOODWARD

Appendix No 15

146



Brigade or Battery.	Nature.	Establishment.	Location.	Arc of Fire.	Officer Commanding.
"X" GROUP. Commander. Lt-Col. J.Y.H. RIDOUT.					
27th Brigade, R.G.A. ( <del>Affiliated to Left Centre Division</del> )			C.25.d.9.5.		Lt-Col., G.N.HILL.
25 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr:	6	(I.28.b.0.4. (4) @ (I.14.7.7 (2)	70° - 150° 85° - 160°	a/Major H.HUTLEY.
144 Hvy Bty.	60-pdr:	6	Wagon Lines. H.12.a.2.2. and I.9.a.5.0 (I.33.b.1.6. (4) @ (I.26.d.55.40. (2)	70° - 150° 45° - 135°	a/Major W.F. ARMSTRONG MC.
110 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	Wagon Lines. H.17.a. (I.17.b.9.9. (4) @ (I.17.d.05.75 (2)	30° - 140° 30° - 140°	a/Major H.CAMPBELL.
216 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	(J.7.a.00.30. (4) @ (I.17.b.20.10. (2)	60° - 150° 80° - 140°	a/Major R.T. CARTER. LC.
33 Sge. Bty. Attached.	8" How: Lk: VII	6	H.24.b.4.6.	95° - 155°	a/Major C.O. HEZLET. DSO.
504 Sge, Bty.	6" Gun Mk: XIX.	4	(H.16.b.3.9. (2) (I.14.b.85.90. (2)	80° - 150° 94° - 146°	a/Major. T.M. PEARCE.
"Y" GROUP. Commander. Lt-Col. J.Y.H. RIDOUT.					
6th Brigade, R.G.A. ( <i>Affiliated to Left Centre Division</i> )			C.25.b.5.0.		Lt-Col J.Y.H. RIDOUT.
109 Hvy Bty	60-pdr:	6	(I.6.b.11.66 (2) @ (I.6.d.79.37 (2)	80° - 140°	a/Major L.B. DUFTON.
114 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr:	6	Wagon Lines B.30.b.38 (4) I.17.a.38.03 @ (H.18.b.8.8. (2)	80° - 165° 70° - 130°	a/Major T.G. CROSSE.
245 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	Wagon Lines. I.7.b.5.4. (I.12.c.37.30 (4) @ (I.17.b.18.56. (2)	30° - 140° 30° - 140°	a/Major C. Q. L. PENROSE. LC.
111 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	(I.22.b.72.02. (2) @ (I.27.b.84.92 (2)	90° - 140°	a/Major O.A. BELL, MC.
309 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	Resting at BOURDON.		
"W" GROUP. Commander Lt-Col. F.E. ANDREWES. D.S.O.					
23rd Brigade, R.G.A.			C.6.d.5.7.		Lt-Col. W.N. BUDGEN, DSO.
41 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	(D.15.a.25.05. (4) (D.21.a.3.5. (2)	105° - 165°	a/Major R.J. FILLINGHAM MC.
355 Sge. Bty	6" How:	4	(D.3.d.6.9. (2) (D.8.c.6.9. (2)	95° - 155°	a/Major P. L. BABBAGE, MC.
327 Sge. Bty	6" How:	4	(D.15.c.5.9. (2) (D.21.a.4.9. (2)	95° - 155°	a/Major F.C. HAMILTON.
94 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How:	6	D.8.a.4.2. (2)	115° - 135°	Major D.A. SANDFORD: DSO.

614

Appendix No: 5

147

Brigade or Battery.	Nature.	Establishment.	Location.	Arc of Fire.	Officer Commanding.
"W" GROUP. (continued)					
47th Brigade, R.G.A.			C.23.b.5.7.		Lt-Col. F.E.ANDERWILES DSO.
109 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	(D.21.b.60.95. (2)	65° - 118°	a/Major C.G.HYDE.
			@(D.20.c.40.65. (2)	40° - 140°	
146 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	( D.9.d.1.2. (2)	70° - 150°	Captain L. SEEL.
			@( D.19.c.8.2. (2)	60° - 120°	
Attached.					
449 Sge. Bty.	6" Gun Mk: XIX.	4	C.6.c.4.9. (Less 1 Sect: refitting)	80° - 130°	Major A HEBERT.
312 Sge. Bty	(1 Sect:) 6" Gun Mk: XIX.		C.30.c.70.40. (2)		Major A JENKIN.
374 Sge. Bty.	12" How:(Rly Mtg) 2		FRANVILLERS (no guns)		Captain A CROFT.
"V" GROUP. Commander. Lt-Col H.R.PALMER.					
98th Brigade, R.G.A. <i>(Attached to Left Division)</i>			U.24.c.4.5.		Lt-Col. H.R.PALMER.
210 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	(V27.a.2.2.	30° - 140°	a/Major R.E.COOPER.
270 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	(V.27.d.21.57. (4)	75° - 155°	a/Major E.E.GEEY DSO, MC.
			@(V.27.d.2.6. (2)		
294 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	(D.15.c.1.1. (4)	70° - 145°	a/Major W.P.SANDEMAN.
			@(D.15.a.65.25 (2)		
Attached.					
50 Sge. Bty.	6" Gun Mk: XIX.	4	(C.11.a.15.60. (2)	87° - 137°	a/Major R.W.HACKLIN.
			(C.24.c.8.8. (2)	65° - 115°	
89th Brigade, R.G.A.			U.21.d.50.40.		Lt-Col. W.H.HOLDSWORTH HUNT. DSO.
57 Sge. Bty	8" How: Mk: VI.	6	(V.26.a.5.5. (4)	45° - 135°	a/Major G.S.LOR.
			@(U.30.c.7.3. (2)		
68 Sge. Bty.	6" How;	6	( V.25.b.00.62 (2)	60° - 120°	T/Capt: J.O.LUCAS.
			( V.27.a.8.2. (2)	60° - 120°	
178 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	@( V.26.b.1.1. (2)	60° - 120°	a/Major J.J.SAUNDERS.
			(V.26.d.3.8. (2)	60° - 120°	
225 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	@( V.15.d.4.7. (2)		
			@( V.25.a.5.9. (2)	60° - 120°	a/Major J.LEE.
			(V.26.a.3.5. (2)		

/ 4.

Appendix No 5

1014

Brigade or Battery.	Nature	Establishment.	Location.	Arc of Fire.	Officer Commanding.
<u>"V" GROUP. (continued)</u>					
<u>35th Brigade, R.G.A. (Affiliated to Left Division.) C.5.b.0.5.</u>					
120 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr:	6	V.21.a.29.01. (4)	80° - 140°	Lt Col. R.S. RIDDELL, DSO. a/Major J.S. FINN.
139 Hvy Bty.	60-pdr:	6	Wagon Lines U.29.c.5.5. (V.21.b.33.60. (4) @(V.25.a.4.9. (2)	80° - 140°	a/Major W. W. HALLIOND.
2 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	Wagon Lines U.17.c.7.2. (V.21.d.34.47. (4) @(V.19.d.68.30. (2)	75° - 135°	a/Major J.B. NAISLITH.
3 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	Wagon Lines V.19.a.0.4. (V.22.a.30.90. (4) @(V.19.d.3.2. (2)	95° - 155° 90° - 150°	a/Major G.G. NANSON, M.C.
-----					
<u>57th Brigade, R.G.A. (In Reserve Positions) FRECHENCOURT.</u>					
42 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How: (4)	H.10.d.9.4.	(moving to I.6.b.8.9 <sup>(2)</sup> ) " " " 3.30.d.0.3(2)	85° - 167°	Lt-Col. T.A.F. ROBINSON. a/Major M.J. EATON.
121 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How: (6)	B.11.d.25.10	" " to V.25.b.0.6)	45° - 120°	a/Major F.R. HALLIFAX. MC
143 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How: (4)	B.30.a.60.75	" " " I.14.b.5.6)	75° - 135°	Major J.W. HARE. DSO.
156 Sge. Bty.	8" How: (6)	B.17.b.1.4.	" " " D.9.c.3.3.)	50° - 100°	Major F.L. PAWLEY.
227 Sge. Bty.	8" How: (6)	H.10.c.5.9.	" " " I.6.a.5.3.)	80° - 140°	a/Major W. CRIP. S. MC.
<u>In Reserve in QUERRIEU Area</u>					
5th Bde. R.G.A.	Lt-Col. A. L. B. JACOB: DSO.		21st Brigade, R.G.A. (Mobile Bde)		Moving into the line.
160 Sge. Bty.	6" How: (6)		76th Brigade, R.G.A. (Mixed Bde).		Moving into the line.
200 Sge. Bty.	6" How: (6)				
295 Sge. Bty.	6" How: (6)				
47 Sge. Bty.	3" How: (6)				

@ Silent Section.

H.Q., Siege Park G.22.a.central.  
 3rd Squadron A.F.C. ) West side of BERTANGLES Station.  
 35th Squadron R.A.F. )

5-5-1918.

*B. Haidet*

Major. R.A.,  
Brigade Major. AUST: Corps Heavy Artillery.

Appendix No. 5

## AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY - LOCATION LIST.

Brigade or Battery.	Nature.	Estab- lish- ment.	Location.	Arc of Fire.	Officer Commanding.
-----					
		"Z" GROUP.	Commander.	Lt-Col. W.F.T. CORRIE.	
-----					
14th Brigade, R.G.A.					
214 Sge. Bty.	8" How: Mk: VI.	6	N.20.c.9.9.		Lt-Col. H. ROWAN ROBINSON, DSO.
296 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	N.34.b.6.6.	70° - 130°	a/Major E. WILLSON.
150 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	N.34.b.1.5.	70° - 130°	Major R.T.C. CREAM, M.C.
11 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	N.35.c.1.9.	70° - 130°	Major W.B. WYLLIE.
Attached.					
494 Sge. Bty.	12" How: Mk: IV.	2	T.5.c.9.8.	70° - 130°	a/Major C.A.C. GORDON.
-----					
21st Brigade, R.G.A.					
71 Hvy. Bty	60-pdr:	6	N.14.c.8.4.		Lt-Col. E.L. HARDCASTLE, DSO.
			N.18.d.71.71.	78° - 138°	a/Major C.E. WALKER.
		Wagon Lines.	N.20.c.9.8.		
1/2 Lancs. H.B.	60-pdr:	6	(N.24.b.4.0. (4)	80° - 140°	a/Major R.M.M. WORSLEY.
			@( N.24.c.1.0. (2)	70° - 130°	
		Wagon Lines.	N.20.c.7.7.		
24 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	(N.24.a.6.1. (4)	87° - 127°	T/Maj: F.M. MONTRESOR, M.C.
			@(N.24.a.25.25. (2)		
354 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	N.24.b.3.8.	80° - 130°	a/Major A.E. NICHOLS.
-----					
69th Brigade, R.G.A. (Affiliated to Right Division).					
			N.14.c.1.4.		Lt-Col. W.F.T. CORRIE.
93 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How:	6	0.8.b.2.6. (not yet in position.)		
291 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	0.2.d.65.60.	70° - 135°	a/Major R.H. READ.
238 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	0.13.d.35.45.	80° - 160°	a/Major A.G. CHURCH.
331 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	0.2.d.95.45.	105° - 165°	Major R.G. WORDSWORTH.
-----					
		"Y" GROUP.	Commander.	Lt-Col. C.H.W. OWEN, D.S.O.	
-----					
9th Brigade, R.G.A. (Affiliated to Centre Division.)					
			H.35.c.4.6.		Lt-Col. C.H.W. OWEN, D.S.O.
128 Hvy Bty.	60-pdr:	6	I.34.a.4.7.	90° - 170°	a/Major O.E. FANE, DSO. MC.
		Wagon Lines.	H.28.d.1.3.		
130 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr:	6	(O.1.c.3.9. (4)	75° - 155°	a/Major J.O'NEILL, MC.
			(O.7.a.3.9. (2)		
		Wagon Lines	H.34.d.6.4.		
153 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	0.2.b.3.9.	75° - 155°	Major C.S. HUNTER, DSO.
260 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	0.7.a.6.0.	70° - 150°	a/Major J.W. TOMPKINS, MC.

614

Brigade or battery.	Nature.	Establishment.	Location.	Arc of Fire.	Officer Commanding
<u>"Y" GROUP. (continued)</u>					
65th Brigade, R.G.A.			O.2.a.9.6.		Lt-Col. J.U.HOPE.
115 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	I.33.d.5.9.	80° - 170°	Major W.C.ROBERTSON, DSO.
202 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	I.28.c.3.0.	80° - 170°	a/Major G.A.MILLAR.
212 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	I.28.c.6.4.	80° - 170°	a/Major E.G.EVANS, M.C.
<u>"X" GROUP. Commander. Lt-Col. J.Y.H.RIDOUT.</u>					
27th Brigade, R.G.A.			C.25.d.9.5.		Lt-Col. G.N.HILL.
27th Brigade, R.G.A.					a/Major H.HUTLEY.
25 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr:	6	(I.28.b.0.4. (4)	70° - 150°	
			@(I.14.c.7.7. (2)	85° - 160°	
144 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr:	6	Wagon Lines. H.12.a.2.2. and I.9.a.5.0.		a/Major W.F.ARMSTRONG, MC.
			(I.33.b.1.6. (4)	70° - 150°	
			@(I.26.d.55.40. (2)	45° - 135°	
110 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	Wagon Lines. H.17.a.		a/Major H.CAMPBELL.
			(I.17.b.9.9. (4)	80° - 140°	
			@(I.17.d.05.75 (2)	80° - 140°	
216 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	( J.7.a.00.30. (4)	60° - 150°	a/Major R.T.CARTER, MC.
			@( I.17.b.20.10. (2)	80° - 140°	
33 Sge. Bty.	8" How: Mk: VII.	6	H.24.b.4.6.	95° - 155°	a/Major C.O.HEZLET, DSO.
143 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How:	4	I.14.b.5.6.		Major J.W.HARE. DSO.
<u>6th Brigade, R.G.A. (Affiliated to Left Division.) C.25.b.5.0.</u>					
109 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr:	6	(I.6.b.11.66. (2)	80° - 140°	Lt-Col. J.Y.H.RIDOUT.
			@(I.6.d.79.87. (2)		a/Major L.B.DUFTON.
114 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr:	6	Wagon Lines B.30.b.3.8.		a/Major T.G.CROSSE.
			(I.17.a.38.03. (4)	80° - 165°	
			@(H.18.b.8.8. (2)	70° - 130°	
245 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	Wagon Lines I.7.b.5.4.		a/Major C.Q.L.PENROSE, MC.
			(I.12.c.37.30. (4)	80° - 140°	
			@(I.17.b.18.56 (2)	80° - 140°	
111 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	( I.22.b.72.02. (2)	90° - 140°	a/Major O.A.BELL. MC.
			@( I.27.b.84.92. (2)		
42 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How:	4	(I.6.b.8.9. (2)		a/Major H.J.EATON.
			(C.30.d.0.3. (2)		
227 Sge. Bty.	8" How:	6	I.6.a.5.3.		a/Major W.CRIPPS. MC.

Appendix No 5

614

Brigade or Battery	Nature.	Establishment.	Location.	Arc of Fire.	Officer Commanding.
<p style="text-align: center;">"W" GROUP.      Commander.      Lt-Col. F.E. ANDREWES.      D.S.O.</p>					
23rd Brigade, R.G.A.			C.6.d.5.7.		Lt-Col. W.N. BUDGEN, D.S.O.
41 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	(D.15.a.25.05. (4)	105° - 165°	a/Major R.J. FILLINGHAM, MC.
			(D.21.a.3.5. (2)		
355 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	(D.8.d.6.9. (2)	95° - 155°	a/Major P.L. BABBAGE, MC.
			(D.8.c.6.9. (2)		
327 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	(D.15.c.5.9. (2)	95° - 155°	a/Major F.C. HAMILTON.
			(D.21.a.4.9. (2)		
94 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How:	6	D.8.a.4.2. (2)	115° - 135°	Major D.A. SANDFORD, D.S.O.
<p style="text-align: center;">47th Brigade, R.G.A.</p>					
109 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	C.23.b.5.7.		Lt-Col. F.E. ANDREWES, DSO.
			(D.21.b.60.95. (2)	65° - 118°	a/Major C.G. HYDE.
			@(D.20.c.40.65. (2)	40° - 140°	
146 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	(D.9.d.1.2. (2)	70° - 150°	a/Major L. SEEL.
			@(D.19.c.8.2. (2)	60° - 120°	
156 Sge. Bty.	8" How:	6	D.9.c.3.3. (not yet in position)		Major F.L. PAWLEY.
309 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	Resting at BOURDON.		a/Major J.C.G. SPOONER.
Attached.					
374 Sge. Bty.	12" How:(Rly: Htg:)	2	FRANVILLERS (no guns)		Captain A. CROFT.
<p style="text-align: center;">57th Brigade, R.G.A. (LONG-RANGE BRIGADE).</p>					
<p style="text-align: center;">FRECHENCOURT.</p>					
222 Sge. Bty.	6" Gun Mk: VII.	4	(N.13.d.2.8. (2)	90° - 130°	Lt-Col. T.A.F. ROBINSON.
			(N.27.d.2.2. (2)	90° - 115°	a/Major F.L. JONES, M.C.
499 Sge. Bty.	6" Gun.Mk: XI.	4	(N.6.a.4.3. (2)	95° - 155°	Major H.E. LANE.
			(N.12.c.8.9. (2)	35° - 140°	
312 Sge. Bty.	6" Gun.Mk: XIX.	4	(N.12.a.5.7. (2)	85° - 135°	Major A. JENKIN.
			(C.30.c.7.4. (2)		
504 Sge. Bty.	6" Gun.Mk: XII.	4	(H.16.b.3.9. (2)	30° - 150°	a/Major T.M. PEARCE.
			(moving to C.24.c.2.4)		
			(I.14.b.85.90. (2)	94° - 146°	
50 Sge. Bty.	6" Gun.Mk: XIX.	4	(C.11.a.15.60. (2)	87° - 137°	a/Major R.W. Macklin.
			(C.24.c.8.8. (2)	65° - 115°	

In Reserve positions. - 5th Brigade R.G.A. - Lt-Col. A.L.E. JACOB, DSO., 8, Church St: PONT NOYELLES.  
 160 Sge. Bty. 6" How: (6). 200 Sge. Bty. 6" How: (6). 295 Sge. Bty. 6" How: (6). 47 Sge. Bty. 8" How: (6)

3rd Squad: A.F.C. & 35th Squad: R.A.F. - West side of station.  
 H.Q., Siege Park. - G.22.a.central. BERTANGLES  
 8-5-1918. @ Silent section. *Chardet* Major, R.A.  
 Brigade Major, AUST: Corps H.A.

Appendix No 5

152

Brigade or Battery	Nature	Establishment.	Location	Arc of Fire.	Officer Commanding.
*****					
"Z" GROUP.      Commander.      Lt-Col. W.F.T.CORRIE.					
14th Brigade, R.G.A.			N.20.c.9.9.		Lt-Col. H.ROWAN ROBINSON, DSO.
11 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	3	T.5.c.9.9.	70° - 130°	
150 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	N.34.c.85.10.	80° - 130°	Major W.B.WYLLIE.
296 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	N.34.b.1.6.	70° - 130°	Major R.T.C.CREAM, M.C.
214 Sge. Bty.	8" How: Mk: VI.	6.	(N.34.b.3.6.      (4) (N.35.c.24.61      (2)	75° - 130°	a/Major E.WILLSON.
<u>Attached.</u>					
494 Sge. Bty.	12" How: Mk: IV.	2	N.9.d.61.15.	98° - 168°	a/Major H.C.LANG, M.C.
<u>21st Brigade, R.G.A.</u>					
71 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr:	3	N.14.c.8.4. N.24.b.55.95.	78° - 138°	Lt-Col. E.L.HARDCASTLE, DSO. a/Major C.E.WALKER.
1/2 Lincs. H.B.	60-pdr:	3	Wagon Lines N.20.c.9.8.		
			(N.24.b.11.32      (4) *(N.24.c.1.0.      (2)	80° - 140° 70° - 130°	a/Major R.M.M.WORSLEY.
24 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	3	Wagon Lines N.20.c.7.7. (N.24.c.21.89.      (4) *(N.24.a.25.25.      (2)	87° - 127°	T/Major F.H.MONTRESOR, MC.
354 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	N.24.b.28.60.	80° - 130°	a/Major A.E.NICHOLS.
<u>69th Brigade, R.G.A. (Affiliated to Right Division.)</u>					
258 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	N.14.c.1.4. 0.13.d.35.45.	80° - 160°	Lt-Col. W.F.T.CORRIE. a/Major A.G.CHURCH.
291 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	0.2.d.65.60.	70° - 135°	a/Major R.H.READ.
331 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	0.3.c.20.85.	105° - 165°	Major R.G.WORDSWORTH.
93 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How: Mk: I.	6	(0.8.b.2.6.      (4) (0.10.b.12.      (2)	90° - 145°	
*****					
"Y" GROUP.      Commander.      Lt-Col. C.H.W.OWEN, D.S.O.					
<u>9th Brigade, R.G.A. (Affiliated to Centre Division)</u>					
128 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr:	6	H.35.c.4.6. (I.27.d.8.1.      (4) (I.32.a.3.3.      (2)	90° - 170°	Lt-Col. C.H.W.OWEN, D.S.O. a/Major C.E.FANE, DSO, MC.
130 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr:	3	Wagon Lines H.28.d.1.3.		
			(0.1.c.3.9.      (4) (0.7.a.3.9.      (2)	75° - 155°	a/Major J.O'NEILL, MC.
153 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	Wagon Lines H.34.d.6.4. 0.8.b.3.9	75° - 155°	Major C.S.HUNTER, DSO.
260 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	0.7.a.6.0.	70° - 150°	a/Major J.W.TOMPKINS, M.C.

Appendix No 5

1014

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Brigade or Battery. Nature. Estab-lish-ment. Location. Arc of Fire. Officer Commanding.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

"Y" GROUP. (continued).

65th Brigade, R.G.A. O.2.a.9.6. Lt-Col. J.U.HOPE.  
 115 Sge. Bty. 6" How: 4 I.53.d.5.9. 80° - 170° Major W.C.ROBERTSON, DSO.  
 202 Sge. Bty. 6" How: 4 I.28.c.3.0. 80° - 170° a/Major G.A.MILLAR  
 212 Sge. Bty. 6" How: 4 I.28.c.6.4. 80° - 170° a/Major E.G.EVANS, MC.

"Z" GROUP. Commander Lt-Col. J.Y.H.RIDOUT.

27th Brigade, R.G.A. C.25.d.9.5. Lt-Col. G.N.HILL.  
 25 Hvy. Bty. 60-pdr: 6 (I.28.b.0.4 (4) 70° - 150° a/Major H.HUTLEY.  
 \* (I.14.c.7.7. (2) 85° - 160°  
 Wagon Lines H.12.a.2.2. and I.9.a.5.0.  
 144 Hvy. Bty. 60-pdr: 6 (I.33.b.1.6. (4) 70° - 150° a/Major W.F.ARMSTRONG, MC.  
 \* (I.26.d.55.40. (2) 45° - 135°  
 Wagon Lines H.11.c.8.2.  
 110 Sge. Bty. 6" How: 6 (I.17.b.9.9. (4) 80° - 140° a/Major H.CAMPBELL.  
 \* (I.17.d.10.90. (2) 80° - 140°  
 216 Sge. Bty. 3" How: 6 ( J.7.a.00.30. (2) 60° - 150° a/Major R.T.CARTER, MC.  
 ( I.12.a.8.0 (2)  
 \* ( I.17.b.20.10. (2) 80° - 140°  
 55 Sge. Bty. 8" How: Mk: VII. 6. H.24.b.4.6. 95° - 155° a/Major C.O.HEZLET, DSO.  
 143 Sge. Bty. 9.2" How: 4 (I.14.b.2.4. (2) 90° - 165°  
 (I.27.b.8.9. (2) 80° - 140°

6th Brigade, R.G.A. (Affiliated to Left Division.) C.25.b.5.0.

109 Hvy. Bty. 60-pdr: 6 (I.6.b.11.36 (2) 80° - 140° Lt-Col. J.Y.H.RIDOUT,  
 (I.6.d.79.87. (2) a/Major L.B.DUFTON.  
 (I.8.a.22.72. (2)  
 Wagon Lines B.30.b.5.8.  
 114 Hvy. Bty. 60-pdr: 6 (I.17.a.38.03. (4) 80° - 135° a/Major T.G.CROSSE.  
 \* (H.18.b.80.67. (2) 70° - 130°  
 Wagon Lines I.7.b.5.4.  
 111 Sge. Bty. 6" How: 4 (I.22.b.72.02. (2) 90° - 140° a/Major O.A.BELL, MC.  
 \* (I.27.b.84.92 (2)  
 245 Sge. Bty. 6" How: 6 ( I.12.c.37.30 (4) 80° - 140° a/Major C.C.L.PENROSE, MC.  
 \* ( I.17.b.18.56. (2) 80° - 140°  
 227 Sge. Bty. 8" How: Mk: VI. 6 I.6.a.57.24. 80° - 140° a/Major W.CRIEPPS M.C.  
 42 Sge. Bty. 9.2" How: 4 (I.6.b.70.80. (2) 85° - 135° a/Major M.J.EATON.  
 (C.30.c.92.09. (2)

Appendix N: 5

154



1914

Brigade or Battery.	Nature.	Estab-lish-ment.	Location.	Arc of Fire.	Officer Commanding.
*****					
		"W" GROUP.	Commander.	Lt-Col. F.E.ANDREWES.	D.S.O.
*****					
<u>23rd Brigade, R.G.A.</u>			C.6.d.5.7.		Lt-Col. W.N.BUDGEN, D.S.O.
41 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	(D.15.c.4.8.	(4) 100° - 160°	a/Major R.J.FILLINGHAM, MC.
			*(D.21.a.3.5	(2) 85° - 145°	
527 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	( D.15.c.5.9.	(2) 100° - 145°	a/Major F.C.HAMILTON
			*( D.21.a.4.9.	(2)	
355 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	(D.8.d.6.9.	(2) 95° - 155°	a/Major P.L.BABBAGE, MC.
			*(D.8.c.6.9.	(2)	
94 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How:	6	( D.8.a.4.2.	(2) 95° - 150°	Major D.A.SANDFORD, DSO.
			*( C.23.c.9.3.	(2) 70° - 130°	
*****					
<u>47th Brigade, R.G.A.</u>			C.23.b.5.7.		Lt-Col. F.E.ANDREWES, DSO.
109 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	D.20.c.40.65	(4) 40° - 140°	a/Major C.G.HYDE.
146 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	(D.9.d.1.2.	(2) 70° - 150°	a/Major L.SEEL, MC.
			*(D.19.c.8.2.	(2) 60° - 120°	
309 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	D.21.b.60.95	(2) * 70° - 130°	a/Major J.C.G.SPOONER.
153 Sge. Bty.	8" How: Mk: VI	6	C.17.a.8.2.	(4) 50° - 100°	Major F.L.PAWLEY.
Attached.					
374 Sge. Bty.	12" How: Mk: III. (Rly: Mtg:)	2	FRANVILLERS (no guns)		Captain A. CROFT.
*****					
<u>57th Brigade, R.G.A. (LONG-RANGE BRIGADE).</u>			FRECHENCOURT.		Lt-Col. T.A.F.ROBINSON.
222 Sge. Bty.	6" Gun. Mk: VII.	4	(N.13.d.2.8.	(2) 90° - 130°	a/Major P.L.JONES, MC.
			(H.27.d.2.2.	(2) 90° - 115°	
312 Sge. Bty.	3" Gun. Mk: XIX.	4	( N.12.a.5.7.	(2) 85° - 135°	Major A. JENKIN.
			(C.30.c.7.4.	(2)	
499 Sge. Bty.	3" Gun. Mk: XIX.	4	(N.3.a.4.3.	(2) 100° - 155°	Major H.E.LANE.
			(N.12.c.8.9.	(2) 90° - 135°	
504 Sge. Bty.	3" Gun. Mk: XIX.	4	( H.16.b.3.9	(2) 80° - 150°	a/Major P.M.PEARCE.
			( (moving to C.24.c.2.4)		
			( I.14.b.85.90.	(2) 94° - 143°	

Appendix No 5

C14

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Brigade or Battery.                      Nature.                      Estab-lish-ment.                      Location.                      Arc of Fire.                      Officer Commanding.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

I N R E S E R V E P O S I T I O N S .

5th Brigade, R.G.A.			B.26.b.5.9.		Lt-Col. A.L.B.JACOB, D.S.O.
160 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	B.24.c.25.	75° - 135°	a/Major D.McGREGOR.
200 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	H.10.d.9.4	80° - 140°	a/Major P.Y.BIRCH.
295 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	B.30.a.80.75.	75° - 135°	a/Major H.MOSSOP.
47 Sge. Bty.	8" How: Mk: VI.	6	H.10.c.5.9.	85° - 145°	a/Major R.V.M.GARRY, MC.

\* Silent Section.

3rd Squadron A.F.C.    )  
35th Squadron R.A.F.    ) West side of BERTANGLES Station.

H.C., Siege Park.    -    G.22.a.central.

H.A. HDQRS. Sheet 62D. N.W. G.24.b.26.

12/5/1918.

*Blaidet*

Major, R.A.,  
Brigade Major, AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

Appendix No 5

SECRET.

AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY - LOCATION LIST.

Copy No: 71  
Aust: C.H.A.  
No. 1/131.

Brigade or Battery.	Nature.	Establishment.	Location.	Arc of Fire.	Officer Commanding.
*****					
"Z" GROUP. Commander. Lt-Col. H. ROWAN ROBINSON, D.S.O.					
14th Brigade, R.G.A.					
11 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	N.19.d.0.0	70° - 130°	Lt-Col. H. ROWAN ROBINSON, DSO.
150 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	T. 5.c.9.9	80° - 150°	A/Major R.T. CARTER, M.C.
296 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	N.54.e.85.10	70° - 150°	Major W.B. WILLIE.
214 Sge. Bty.	8" How: Mk VI.	6	N.34.b.1.6	75° - 130°	Major R.T.C. CREAM, M.C.
			(N.34.b.6.6 (4)	80° - 130°	A/Major E. WILSON.
			(O.25.d.27.89 (2)		
Attached.					
494 Sge. Bty.	12" How Mk IV.	2	N. 9.d.76.37	98° - 168°	A/Major N.C. LANG, M.C.
21st Brigade, R.G.A.					
71 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr:	6	N.15.a.5.6	78° - 138°	Lt-Col. E.L. HARDCASTLE, DSO.
			(N.24.b.55.95 (4)		A/Major G.E. WALKER.
			(N.23.d.91.68 (2)		
		Wagon Lines	N.19.a.7.3		
1/2 Lincs H.B.	60-pdr:	6	(N.24.b.11.58 (4)	80° - 140°	A/Major R.M.M. WORSLEY.
			*(N.23.d.86.58 (2)	70° - 150°	
		Wagon Lines	N.20.e.7.7		
24 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	(N.24.c.21.89 (4)	87° - 127°	T/Major F.M. MONTRESOR, M.C.
			*(N.24.a.25.25 (2)		
354 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	N.24.b.28.69	80° - 130°	A/Major A.E. NICHOLS.
68th Brigade, R.G.A. (Affiliated to Right Division.)					
114 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	N.14.e.7.5	85° - 145°	Lt-Col. C.W. SWINTON, DSO.
168 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	O.2.d.65.60	80° - 160°	A/Major K.V.B. BENFIELD, DSO MC.
211 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	O.13.d.35.45	85° - 145°	A/Major W. GAN, M.C.
25 Sge. Bty.	8" How: Mk VII	6	O.3.g.20.85	90° - 140°	A/Major W.J. GILPIN, M.C.
			(O.8.b.2.6 (4)		A/Major F.P. SLATER, M.C.
			(O.10.b.2.3 (2)		
"Y" GROUP. Commander. Lt-Col. G.H.W. OWEN, D.S.O.					
9th Brigade, R.G.A. (Affiliated to Centre Division.)					
128 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr.	6	H.35.e.4.6	90° - 170°	Lt-Col. G.H.W. OWEN, D.S.O.
			(I.27.d.85.10 (4)		A/Major G.E. FAEE, DSO, MC.
			(I.32.a.3.3 (2)		
		Wagon Lines	H.28.d.1.3		
150 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr.	6	(O.1.c.3.9 (4)	75° - 155°	A/Major J.O'NEILL, M.C.
			(O.7.a.3.9 (2)		
		Wagon Lines	H.34.d.6.4		
153 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	O.8.b.3.9	75° - 155°	Major G.S. HUNTER, DSO,
260 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	O.7.a.6.0	70° - 150°	A/Major J.W. TOLPKINS. M.C.

Appendix No 5 157

\*\*\*\*\*

Brigade or Battery.	Nature.	Estab- lishment.	Location.	Arc of Fire.	Officer Commanding.
---------------------	---------	---------------------	-----------	--------------	---------------------

\*\*\*\*\*

"Y" GROUP. (continued.)

<u>65th Brigade, R.G.A.</u>			O. 2.a.9.6		Lt-Col. J.U.HOPE.
115 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	I.33.d.5.9	80° - 170°	Major W.C.ROBERTSON, DSO.
202 Sgo. Bty.	6" How:	4	I.33.b.5.8	80° - 170°	A/Major G.A.MILLAR.
212 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	I.28.c.6.4	80° - 170°	A/Major E.G.EVANS, M.C.
118 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How, Mk 1.	6	(Not yet in position.)		

"X" GROUP. Commandor Lt-Col. J.Y.H.RIDOUT.

<u>51st Brigade, R.G.A.</u>			C.25.d.9.9		Lt-Col. H.W.LOCKHART.
137 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr.	6	I.28.b.0.4	70° - 150°	A/Major E.TOVEE.
			* I.14.c.7.7	85° - 160°	
	Wagon Lines.		E.12.a.2.2		
138 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr.	6	I.33.b.1.6	70° - 150°	Major W.G.PARIS, M.C.
			* I.26.d.55.40	45° - 135°	
	Wagon Lines		H.11.c.8.2		
169 Sge. Bty.	8" How:	6	H.24.b.4.6	95° - 155°	a/Major A.E.JONES.
			* J.1.c.50.55	92° - 148°	
255 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	3	I.17.b.90.90	80° - 140°	a/Major W.M.COOPER, M.C.
			* I.17.d.10.90	80° - 140°	
161 Sgo Bty.	9.2" How:	4	(F) I.27.b.8.9	80° - 140°	a/Major C.S.BROTHERS.
			(R) I.14.b.2.4	90° - 165°	
283 Sgo. Bty.	6" How:	6	J. 7.a.00.30	60° - 150°	Major J.H.SPEEDING.
			I.12.d.15.72	70° - 150°	
			* I.17.b.20.10	80° - 140°	

<u>6th Brigade, R.G.A. ( Affiliated to Left Division.)</u>			C.25.b.5.0		Lt-Col. J.Y.H.RIDOUT.
109 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr.	6	(I.6.b.11.66 (2)	80° - 140°	A/Major L.B.DUFTON.
			(I.6.d.79.87 (2)		
			(I.8.a.22.72 (2)		
	Wagon Lines		B.30.b.1.8		
114 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr.	6	(I.17.a.38.03 (4)	80° - 165°	A/Major T.G.CROSSE.
			* (H.18.b.80.67 (2)	70° - 130°	
	Wagon Lines		I. 7.b.5.4		
111 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	(I.22.b.72.02 (2)	90° - 140°	A/Major O.A.BELL, M.C.
			* (I.27.b.84.92 (2)		
245 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	( I.12.c.57.30 (4)	80° - 140°	A/Major C.Q.L.PENROSE, MC.
			* ( I.17.b.18.56 (2)	80° - 140°	
227 Sge. Bty.	8" How: Mk VI	6	I. 3.a.57.24	80° - 140°	A/Major W.CREPPS, M.C.
42 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How: Mk 1.	4	(I. 6.b.70.00 (2)	85° - 135°	A/Major H.J.EATON.
			(C.30.c.92.00 (2)		

Appendix No. 5

Brigade or Battery.	Nature.	Estab- lishment.	Location.	Arc of Fire.	Officer Commanding.
		"W" GROUP.	Commander.	Lt-Col. F.E.ANDREWES, D.S.O.	
<u>23rd Brigade, R.G.A.</u>			G. 6.d.5.7		Lt-Col. W.N.BUDGEN, DSO.
41 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	(D.15.c.4.8 (4) *(D.21.a.3.5 (2)	95° - 160° 85° - 145°	A/Major R.J.FILLINGHAM, M.C.
327 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	( D.15.e.5.9 (2) *( D.21.a.4.9 (2)	95° - 155°	A/Major F.C.HAMILTON.
355 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	(D. 8.d.7.9 (2) *(D. 8.c.6.9 (2)	95° - 155°	A/Major P.L.BABBAGE, M.C.
94 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How:	6	( D. 8.a.4.2 (2) *( C.23.e.9.3 (2)	95° - 150° 70° - 150°	Major D.A.SANDFORD, DSO.
<u>47th Brigade, R.G.A.</u>			G.25.b.5.7		Lt-Col. F.E.ANDREWES, DSO.
109 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	D.20.c.40.65 (4)	40° - 140°	A/Major C.G.HYDE.
146 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	(D. 9.d.1.2 (2) *(D.19.c.8.2 (2)	70° - 150° 30° - 120°	A/Major L.SEEL, M.C.
309 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	(D.21.b.60.95 (4) *(C.30.a.8.2 (2)	70° - 130°	A/Major J.C.G.SPOONER.
156 Sge. Bty.	8" How. Mk.VI.	6	(C.30.d.82.17 (2) (C.30.c.42.30 (2) *(I.4.b.75. (2)	70° - 120° 70° - 120°	Major F.L. PAWLEY.
<u>Attached.</u>					
374 Sge. Bty.	12" How: Mk III. (Rly: Mtg:)	2	FRANVILLERS.	(no guns.)	Captain A.CROFT.
<u>57th Brigade, R.G.A. (LONG RANGE BRIGADE).</u>			FRECHENCOURT.		Lt-Col. T.A.F.ROBINSON.
222 Sge. Bty.	6" gun, Mk VII.	4	(N.13.d.2.8 (2) (N.27.d.2.2 (2)	90° - 130° 90° - 115°	A/Major P.L.JONES, M.C.
312 Sgo. Bty.	6" gun, Mk XIX.	4	( N.12.a.5.7 (2) ( C.30.c.7.4 (2)	85° - 135° 70° - 120°	Major A.JENKIN.
499 Sgo. Bty.	6" gun, Mk XIX.	4	(N. 6.a.4.3 (2) (N.12.c.8.9 (2)	100° - 155° 90° - 135°	Major H.E.LANE.
504 Sge. Bty.	5" gun, Mk XIX.	4	( C.24.c.2.4 (2) ( I.14.b.85.90 (2)	54° - 112° 94° - 146°	A/Major P.M.PEARCE.

Appendix No. 5

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Brigade or Battery.      Nature.      Estab-lishment.      Location.      Arc of Fire.      Officer Commanding.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

I N R E S E R V E P O S I T I O N S .

<u>5th Brigade, R.G.A.</u>				B.23.b.5.9			Lt-Col. A.L.E. JACOB, D.S.O.
180 Sge. Bty.	6"	How:	6	B.24.c.25.	75° -	135°	A/Major D. McGREGOR.
200 Sge. Bty.	6"	How:	6	H.10.d.9.4	80° -	140°	A/Major P.Y. BIRCH.
295 Sge. Bty.	6"	How:	6	B.30.a.60.75	75° -	135°	A/Major H. MOSSOP.
47 Sge. Bty.	6"	How: Mk VI.	6	H.10.c.5.9	85° -	145°	A/Major R.V.H. GARRY, M.C.

\* Silent Section.

H.A. HQRS, Shoot 62D. N.W. G.24.b.23.  
 3rd Squadron, A.F.O. FLESSELLES.  
 H.Q., Siege Park. - G.22.a. Central.

*Blindet*  
 Major, R.A.

Brigade Major, AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

19.5.1918.

Appendix N: 5

S E C R E T.

AUSTRALIAN CORPS HEAVY ARTILLERY. - LOCATION LIST.

Copy No: 65  
Aust: C.H.A.  
No. 1/131.

Brigade or Battery.	Nature.	Establishment.	Location.	Arc of Fire.	Officer Commanding.
*****					
"Z" GROUP. Commander. Lt-Col. H. ROWAN ROBINSON, D.S.O.					
14th Brigade, R.G.A. (Affiliated to Right Divisn)					
11 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	N.19.d. 0. 0 (T. 5.c. 9. 9 (4) *(N.34.c. 5. 8 (2)	70° - 130°	Lt-Col. H. ROWAN ROBINSON, DSO. A/Major R.T. CARTER, M.C.
150 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	N.34.b.85.10	80° - 130°	Major W.B. WILLIE.
296 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	N.34.b. 1. 6	70° - 130°	Major R.T.C. CREAM, M.C.
214 Sge. Bty.	8" How: Mk.VI.	6	(N.34.b. 6.6 (4)*(2 silent)	75° - 130°	A/Major E. WILSON.
(Attached. 494 Sge. Bty.	12" How: Mk.IV.	2	(O.25.d.27.89 (2) N. 9.d.76.37	80° - 150° 98° - 136°	A/Major N.C. LANG, M.C.
21st Brigade, R.G.A.					
71 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr.	6	N.15.a. 3. 6 (N.24.b.55.95 (4) *(N.23.d.91.68 (2)	78° - 138°	Lt-Col. E.L. HARDCASTLE, DSO, A/Major C.E. WALKER.
Wagon Lines.					
1/2 Lancs H.B.	60-pdr.	6	N.19.a. 7. 3 (N.24.b.11.32 (4) *(N.23.d.83.58 (2)	80° - 140° 70° - 130°	A/Major R.H.M. WORSLEY.
Wagon Lines.					
24 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	M.23.c. 5. 0 (N.24.c.21.89 (4) *(N.24.c.15.95 (2)	87° - 127°	T/Major F.H. MONTRESOR, M.C.
354 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	( N.24.b.28.69 (2) ( N.24.b.30.45 (2)	80° - 130°	A/Major A.E. NICHOLS.
68th Brigade, R.G.A.					
114 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	N.14.c. 7. 5 (O. 2.d.92.41 (O. 1.d.20.08	85° - 165°	Lt-Col. C.H. SWINTON, DSO. A/Major K.V.B. BENFIELD, DSO, M.C.
168 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	( O.13.d.20.60 ( N.18.a. 7. 5	80° - 130° 70° - 120°	A/Major W. GAM, M.C.
211 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	O. 3.c.15.95	85° - 145°	A/Major W.J. GILPIN, M.C.
25 Sge. Bty.	8" How: Mk.VII.	6	(O. 8.b.20.85 (4) (O. 8.b. 5. 5 (2)	90° - 140°	A/Major F.P. SLATER, M.C.

Appendix No 5

/2.

161

Brigade or Battery.	Nature.	Establishment.	Location.	Arc of Fire.	Officer Commanding.
*****					
"Y" GROUP. Commander. Lt-Col. C.H.W. OWEN, D.S.O.					
9th Brigade, R.G.A. (Affiliated to Centre Division.) H.34.b.7.7					
128 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr	6	(I.32.a. 3. 3 (2) (I.34.a. 8. 7 (4)	90° - 170°	Lt-Col. C.H.W. OWEN, D.S.O. A/Major O.E. FANE, DSO, MC.
150 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr	6	Wagon Lines H.28.d. 1. 3 (O.1.c. 3. 9 (4) (O.7.a. 3. 9 (2)	75° - 155°	A/Major J.O'NEILL, M.C.
153 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	Wagon Lines H.34.d. 6. 4 O. 8.b. 3. 9	75° - 155°	Major C.S. HUNTER, DSO.
260 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	O. 7.a. 6. 0	70° - 150°	A/Major J.W. TOMPKINS, M.C.
65th Brigade, R.G.A.					
115 Sgo. Bty.	6" How:	4	O. 2.a. 9. 6 I.33.d. 5. 9	80° - 170°	Lt-Col. J.U. HOPE. Major W.C. ROBERTSON, DSO.
202 Sgo. Bty.	6" How:	4	I.33.b. 5. 8.	80° - 170°	A/Major G.A. MILLAR.
118 Sgo. Bty.	9.2" How: Mk.1.	6	(I.33.d.43.45 (3) *(I.33.c.52.07 (3)	90° - 140° 90° - 140°	A/Major R. WILSON.
212 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	I.28.c. 6. 4	80° - 170°	A/Major E.G. EVANS, M.C.
*****					
"X" GROUP. Commander. Lt-Col. J.Y.H. RIDOUT.					
51st Brigade, R.G.A.					
137 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr.	6	O.25.d. 9. 0 (I.28.b.05.30 (4) *(I.14.c. 7. 7 (2)	(85° - 145°	Lt-Col. H.W. LOCKHART. A/Major E. TOVIE.
138 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr.	6	Wagon Lines H.11.d. 7. 4 (I.33.b. 1. 6 (4) *(I.28.d.55.40 (2)	60° - 150°	Major H.G. PARIS, M.C.
255 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	Wagon Lines H. 3.c. 9. 1 I.11.d.88.00	80° - 140°	A/Major W.H. COOPER, M.C.
283 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	(J. 7.a.45.47 (2) (I.12.d.15.80 (2) *(I.17.b.20.10 (2)	82° - 147° 70° - 150° 80° - 140°	Major J.H. SPEEDING.
169 Sge. Bty.	8" How: Mk.VII.	6	*( H.24.b. 4. 6 (4) ( J. 1.c.09.64 (2)	103° - 140° 90° - 150°	A/Major A.E. JONES.
161 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How:	6	(I.27.b. 8. 9 (4) *(I.14.b. 2. 4 (2)	80° - 140° 90° - 165°	A/Major C.S. BROTHERS.

Appendix No 5



Brigade or Battery.	Nature.	Estab- lish- ment.	Location.	Arc of Fire.	Officer Commanding.
***** "X" GROUP. (continued). *****					
6th Brigade, R.G.A. (Affiliated to Left Division)		C.25.b.5.0.			Lt-Col. J.Y.H. RIDOUT. a/Major L.B. DUFTON.
109 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr:	6	(I.6.b.11.36. (2) (I.3.d.79.87 (2) *(I.8.a.22.72. (2)	80° - 140°	
114 Hvy. Bty.	60-pdr:	6	Wagon Lines B.30.b.1.8. (I.17.a.58.03. (4) *(H.18.b.80.67 (2)	80° - 135° 70° - 130°	a/Major T.G. CROSSE.
111 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	Wagon Lines I.7.b.5.4. (I.22.b.72.02. (2) *(I.27.b.84.92. (2)	90° - 140°	a/Major O.A. BELL, M.C.
245 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	3	( I.12.e.57.30. (4) *( I.17.b.18.56. (2)	80° - 140° 80° - 140°	a/Major G.Q.L. PENROSE, MC.
227 Sge. Bty.	8" How: Mk: VI.	6	I.6.a.57.24.	80° - 140°	a/Major W. CRIPPS, MC.
42 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How: Mk: I.	4	(I.3.b.70.80. (2) (G.30.c.92.09. (2)	85° - 135°	a/Major H.J. EATON.
***** "W" GROUP. Commander. Lt-Col. A.L.B. JACOB, D.S.O. *****					
23rd Brigade, R.G.A.		C.6.d.5.7.			Lt-Col. W.M. BUDGE M, DSO. a/Major R.J. FILLINGHAM, MC.
41 Sge. Bty.	8" How:	3	(D.15.c.4.8. (4) *(D.8.d.7.9. (2)	95° - 160°	
327 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	( D.15.c.5.9. (1) ( D.15.a.4.1. (1) *( D.21.a.4.9. (2)	95° - 155°	a/Major F.C. HAMILTON.
355 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	(D.21.a.8.3. (2) *(D.21.a.5.5. (2)	95° - 155°	a/Major P.L. BABBAGE, M.C.
94 Sge. Bty.	9.2" How:	6	( D.8.a.4.2. (2) *( C.25.c.9.5. (2) ( D.21.c.9.4. (2)	95° - 150° 70° - 130° 70° - 130°	Major D.A. SANDFORD. DSO.
5th Brigade, R.G.A.		C.25.b.5.7.			Lt-Col. A.L.B. JACOB, DSO. a/Major D. McCREGOR.
160 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	D.20.c.40.65. (D.9.d.1.2. (2)	40° - 140° 70° - 150°	a/Major H. NOSSOP.
295 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	*(D.19.c.8.2. (2) ( D.21.b.60.95. (4)	60° - 120° 70° - 130°	a/Major P.Y. BIRCH.
200 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	*( O.30.a.8.2. (2)		a/Major R.V.M. GARRY, M.C.
47 Sge. Bty.	8" How: Mk: VI.	6	(C.50.d.82.17. (2) (C.30.c.42.30. (2) *(I.4.b.7.5. (2)	70° - 120° 70° - 120°	
Attached 574 Sge. Bty.	10" How: Mk: III. (R.M)	2	FRAVILLERS. (no guns)		Captain A. CROFT.

Appendix No: 5

\*\*\*\*\*  
 Brigade or Battery.                      Nature.                      Estab-lishment.                      Location,                      Arc of Fire.                      Officer Commanding.  
 \*\*\*\*\*

LONG RANGE BRIGADE.

57th Brigade, R.G.A.		FRECHENCOURT.				Lt-Col. T.A.F.ROBINSON.	
222 Sge. Bty.	6" Gun. Mk: VII.	4	(N.13.d.2.8.	(2)	90° - 150°	a/Major P.L.JONES. M.C.	
			(N.27.d.2.2.	(2)	80° - 115°		
312 Sge. Bty.	6" Gun. Mk: XIX.	4	( N.12.a.5.7.	(2)	85° - 135°	Major A.JENKIN.	
			( C.30.c.7.4.	(2)	70° - 120°		
499 Sge. Bty.	6" Gun. Mk: XIX.	4	(N.6.a.4.3.	(2)	100° - 155°	Major H.E.LANE.	
			(N.12.c.8.9.	(2)	90° - 135°		
504 Sge. Bty.	6" Gun Mk: XIX.	4	( C.24.c.2.4.	(2)	54° - 117°	a/Major P.M.PEARCE.	
			( I.14.b.85.90.	(2)	94° - 146°		

IN RESERVE POSITIONS.

47th Brigade, R.G.A.		B.26.b.5.9.				Lt-Col. F.E.ANDREWES, DSO.	
109 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	*B.24.c.2.5.		75° - 135°	a/Major C.G.HYDE.	
309 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	6	*H.10.d.8.3.		80° - 140°	a/Major J.C.G.SPOONER.	
146 Sge. Bty.	6" How:	4	*B.24.c.4.1.		105° - 145°	a/Major L.SEEL, M.C.	
156 Sge. Bty.	8" How: Mk: VI.	6	*H.10.c.5.9.		85° - 145°	Major F.L.PAWLEY.	

\* Silent Section.

H.A. HDQRS: Sheet 62D. N.W. G.24.b.2.6.

3rd Squadron, A.F.C. FLESSELLES  
H.Q., Siege Park. - G.22.a.central.

26/5/1918.

*J. Kennedy*  
 Capt. for Major, R.A.,  
 Brigade Major, AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

Appendix No 5

614  
Routine Order No: 140.

1st Mar, 1918.

By

Brigadier-General L.D.FRASER, C.M.G., R.A.  
Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.1. HONOURS AND REWARDS.

The following decorations have been awarded :-

MEDAILLE MILITAIRE.

No: 7981	Sgt: (a/BSM) H.H.USBORNE.	R.H.A., Attd: 75th (S.A) Siege Battery, R.G.A.
" 31614	B.C.M.S. A.SIDDALL.	225th Siege Battery, RGA.
" 358502	Corpl: F.GATES.	R.E. Sig. Seb-Scot: Attd: H.Q. 6th Bdc. R.G.A.

CROIX DE GUERRE.

No: 82126 Opl: (a/Sgt:) A.NORTHOVER. 216th Siege Batty. RGA.

The B.G.H.A., AUSTRALIAN Corps wishes to convey his congratulations to the recipients in making this publication.

2. POSTINGS ETC.

2/Lieut: J.MARSHALL, R.G.A. (S.R) was posted to 111th Siege Battery with effect from 26/4/1918.

( R.A., Fourth Army No: M/1060 d/- 26/4/18 - H.A. 613/53.)

2/Lieut: J.R.MULHALL, R.G.A. (Reg:) is posted to 25th Heavy Battery with effect from 30/4/1918.

(G.H.Q. No: A.G.2157/1163 (O) d/- 26/4/18 - H.A. 542/63.)  
transferred and

2/Lieut: J.E.GRAY, R.G.A. is posted from 114th Hvy. Batty. to 109th Heavy Battery with effect from 1/5/1918.

3. CORRIGENDUM.Reference H.A.R.O. 145 (2) of 30/4/1918,  
for SUNDAY, May 4th, 1918, read  
SATURDAY May 4th, 1918.4. FIELD GENERAL COURT MARTIAL.

The following will be tried by the F.G.C.M. convened by H.A.R.O. 145 (2) of 30/4/1918 (as amended by para. 3 of this order)

- (1) No: 27029, Bty-Sgt-Major Robert Joseph HEWITT, 238th Siege Battery, R.G.A.
- (2) No: 21929, Gunner Patrick MURPHY, 296th Siege Batty. R.G.A.

All witnesses will be warned and duly required to attend.

The Adjutant 69th Brigade R.G.A. will act as Prosecutor in the case of No: 27029, Bty-Sgt-Major R.J.HEWITT.

The Adjutant 14th Brigade R.G.A. will act as Prosecutor in the case of No: 21929, Gunner P.MURPHY.

5. SUSPECTED DISLOYALTY.

It has been reported that in some units there are serving a certain number of men of Russian nationality whose loyalty to the British is suspected. Such cases should be reported to the D.A.G., 3rd Echelon, who will issue instructions as to their disposal.

(Auth:- A.G's No: 674 (M) dated 26/4/18 - H.A. 628/90.)

P.T.O.

\*\*\*\*\*

## 6. PROMOTIONS.

No: 28674, B.Q.M.S. H.J. SMITH, 374th Siege Battery is promoted Batty-Sergt-Major and posted to 33rd Siege Battery with effect from 15/3/18 vice No: 9135 B.S.M. F.G. GROVES, to England.

No: 14309 Sargeant J. T. DEACEY, 202nd Siege Battery, is promoted Batty-Cr-Mr-Sergt: and posted to 374th Siege Battery with effect from 15/3/1918 vice No: 28674, B.Q.M.S. H.J. SMITH, promoted B.S.M.

Above moves to take place forthwith:

Pay of rank to reckon from date of assuming duties.

## 7. POSTINGS - OTHER RANKS.

No: 78776, Gunner SHELTON, 245th Siege Battery (6th Bde.) is posted as a Fitter/Gunner to 160th Siege Battery.

No: 334153, Gunner HARDEN, 113th Siege Battery (6th Bde.) is posted as a Fitter/Gunner to 153rd Siege Battery.

No: 146532, Gunner HOLMES, 216th Siege Battery (27th Bde.) is posted as a Fitter/Gunner to 3rd Siege Battery (85th Bde.)

Above postings to take place forthwith, and to be reported by all Units on next return "B.213".

## 8. DISCIPLINE.

Details of the 6th B.W.I. Regiment attached to Brigades, will be under the C.O., 6th B.W.I. Regiment for discipline.

*H. W. A. and T. Boyle*

1st May, 1918.

Staff Capt: AUSTRALIAN Corps Hvy. Arty. Captain,

N O T I C E.

\*\*\*\*\*

STRAYED from 120th Hvy. Batty. Wagon Lines at 7.15 a.m. 29/4/1918 in the direction of WARLOY, DARK BAY MARE, Marked No: 6 on near fore hoof, 120 R.G.A. off fore hoof, Star on Forehead. Two saddle marks on back. Shrapnel wound just above knee, off fore. Information to 85th Brigade R.G.A.)

Appendix No 6

By  
Brigadier-General, L.D.FRASER, C.M.G., R.A.  
Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

1. HONOURS AND AWARDS.

The following decorations have been awarded :-

BAR TO THE MILITARY CROSS.

Capt: (a/Major)	C.Q.L.PENROSE, M.O.	...	245th Sgo.Bty. R.G.A.
Lieut (a/Major)	W.GRIPPS. M.C.	...	227th " " "
Lieut:	J.M.MackAY. M.C.	...	Tynemouth R.G.A. (T.F) attd: 270 S.Bty. RGA.

MILITARY CROSS.

Lieut: (a/Capt:)	L.SEEL.	...	Kent R.G.A. (TF) Attd: 109th Sgo.Bty. R.G.A.
2/Lieutenant	A.E.REED. (SR)	...	144th Hvy.Bty. R.G.A.
Lieut: (a/Capt:)	T.J.COUPER.	...	3rd Sgo.Bty. R.G.A.
2/Lt: (a/Capt:)	T.JONEE. (SR)	...	121st Sgo.Bty. R.G.A.
2/Lieutenant	R.L.MURRAY.	...	120th Hvy.Bty. R.G.A.
2/Lieutenant	J. WILSON.	...	156th Sgo.Bty. R.G.A.
2/Lieutenant	J.V.MOZLEY.	...	449th Sgo.Bty. R.G.A.
Lieutenant	J.W.SHARPLES.	...	Lancs.RGA. Attd: H.Q. 47th Brigade R.G.A.
2/Lieutenant	J.W.WEST.	...	144th Hvy.Bty. R.G.A.
2/Lieutenant	R.C.SNOW.	...	143rd Sgo.Bty. R.G.A.
T/Lt: (a/Capt:)	V.T.PELIBERTON.	...	216th Sge.Bty. R.G.A.
2/Lieutenant	T.G.JENKINS.	...	33rd Sge.Bty. R.G.A.
2/Lieutenant	H.L.EDENBOROUGH.	...	111th Sgo.Bty. R.G.A.
2/Lieutenant	G.T.CHADWICK.	...	42nd Sgo.Bty. R.G.A.
2/Lieutenant	W.FINDLAY.	...	RGA. Attd: V/VII H.T.M.Bty.
Captain	R.T.CARTER.	...	160th Sgo.Bty. R.G.A.
2/Lieutenant	D.GREEN.	...	47th Sgo.Bty. R.G.A.
Rcvd:	H.B.COLE.	...	A.C.D. Attd: 98th Bdc. RGA.
T/Captain (a/Maj)	L.La T.FOSTER.	...	No: 1 Howr: R.M.A.

BAR TO DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL.

No: 2831, B.S.Maj: T.R.SMITH, DCM. 111th Sgo.Bty. R.G.A.

THE DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL.

No: 283441,	Gunner	G.MAY.	...	245th Sgo.Bty. R.G.A.
" 5529,	B.S.M.	G.HEALEY.	...	110th Sgo.Bty. R.G.A.
" 130382,	B.S.M.	F.WILSON.	...	109th Sgo.Bty. R.G.A.
" M2/151873	Sergt:	J.W.PEARCE.	...	'G' Sgo.Park. 283rd M.T. Coy ASC. Attd: 227 Sgo.Bty. Amn'n Column

(Authority for above - IIIrd Army No: HR/1306 dated 27/4/18.)

THE DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL.

No: 14752, B.S.M. G.V.FOSTER. ... 3rd Sgo. Batty. R.G.A.

(Authority:- Fourth Army No: H.R/58/AMS dated 30/4/1918.)

THE DISTINGUISHED CONDUCT MEDAL.

No: 280877, B.Q.M.S. F.HAMER. ... 121st Sgo.Bty. RGA.

(Authority:- Third Army No: HR/1314 dated 23/4/1918.)

The B.G.H.A., AUSTRALIAN Corps wishes to convey his congratulations, and the congratulations of the B.H.H.A., VII Corps to the recipients in making this publications.

2nd May, 1918.

*J. H. ...*  
Staff Captain, AUSTRALIAN Corps H.Arty. Captain,

614

By *Appendix N<sup>o</sup> 6*  
 Brigadier-General, L.D. FRASER, C.M.G., R.A.  
 Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

1. HONOURS AND REWARDS.

The following decorations have been awarded :-

BAR TO THE MILITARY MEDAL.

No: 36891, Corpl: J. JENNINGS. M.M. 114th Hvy. Bty. RGA.

MILITARY MEDAL.

- No: 202660, Sergt: G. TRAVIS. ... 114th Hvy. Bty. RGA.
- " 90852, Bombr: G. BELL. ... 114th Hvy. Bty. RGA.
- " 137056, Gunner A. STUBBINGTON. ... 114th Hvy. Bty. RGA.
- " 137057, Sergt: E. C. TONGE. (T.F.) ... 114th Hvy. Bty. RGA.
- " 291540, L/Bdr: W. KING. (T.F.) ... 128th (OXON) H. B. RGA.
- " 326108, F/S/Sgt J. JOHNSTON. ... 110th Sge. Bty. RGA.
- " 64456, Sergt: G. H. WOODS. ... 110th Sge. Bty. RGA.
- " 326279, Corpl: G. COWAN. ... 110th Sge. Bty. RGA.
- " 66735, L/Bdr: J. W. HALL. ... 153rd Sge. Bty. RGA.
- " 77608, Gunner M. THOMPSON. ... 160th Sge. Bty. RGA.

(Auth:- AUST: Corps No: 97/276 - H.A. No: 449/58.)

MILITARY MEDAL.

No: 528553, Sergt: R. N. COLLIS. ... R.E. Sig. Sub-Section, attd: 27th Ede. R.G.A.

(Auth:- VII Corps No: C/134/518 - H.A. No: 372/58.)

CROIX DE GUERRE. (French decoration)

No: 34800, B.S.M. D. CLEMENT. ... 118th Sge. Bty. RGA.

(Auth:- 4/Army No: FD/103/AMS - H.A. No: 58/- )  
 convoy his

The B.G.H.A., AUSTRALIAN Corps wishes to/congratulations to the recipients in making this publication.

2. POSTINGS.

The undermentioned Officers reported their arrival on the 2nd May, 1918, and have been posted, with effect from that date, to the units as shown against their names :-

- 2/Lieut: R. H. HIGGS. to 150th Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " H. C. FERONS. to 504th Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " F. VYNER. to 153rd Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " J. MCKENZIE. to 230th Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " D. F. HILL. to 494th Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " G. F. MCKELVEY. to 449th Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " T. SALMON. to 146th Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " G. STRANGE. to 2nd Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " C. W. COOMBE. to 3rd Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " F. G. BADCOCK. to 120th Hvy. Bty. R.G.A.
- " L. W. BLUNDELL. to 139th Hvy. Bty. R.G.A.
- " A. P. MILLER. to 210th Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " J. C. PENSOLT. to 270th Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " B. J. GREENHOUGH. to 25th Hvy. Bty. R.G.A.
- " F. AINSWORTH. to 68th Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " C. G. EGGLETON. to 57th Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " G. V. TAYLOR. to 202nd Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " E. I. GRAHAM. to 150th Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " P. HUTTON. to 222nd Sge. Bty. R.G.A.
- " J. SMITH. to 294th Sge. Bty. R.G.A.

2. POSTINGS ETC. (Continued)

Ltout: H. BARRON, (376th Batty. RFA) reported his arrival on the 30th April, 1918, and was posted, with effect from that date, to 128th (OXON) Heavy Battery, R.G.A.

It is notified for information that 2/Ltout: A. SLY, 110th Sge. Bty. R.G.A., was transferred to England, Sick, from 2nd Genl: Hospital, on 23/4/1918.

(Auth:- D.A.G., 3rd Echelon, List No: 1113 dated 28/4/1918.)

3. CORRIGENDUM.

Reference H.A.R.O. 146 (7) dated 1/5/18 (POSTINGS - OTHER RANKS)

For No: 334153, Gunner HARDEN, ... 118th Sgo. Bty. RGA.  
read " 334153, Gunner HARDEN, ... 111th Sge. Bty. RGA.

4. DISCIPLINE.

Attention is drawn to Fourth Army R.O. No: 1934 of 22/4/1918.

No F.W.D. is to be used for any other purpose than drawing Guns.

5. LOCATION.

No: 2 Medium Workshop is now located at Chateau Yard, DANBY.  
Hows: can be received for repair; also bottles for recharging.

6. INDENTS.

The attention of all units is drawn to the importance of submitting indents immediately the necessity arises.

7. MOVEMENTS OF BATTERIES. ETC.

89th Bde. R.G.A. (8" Howr:) consisting of Bde. Hd: Qtrs: and the following batteries was taken on the strength of the H.A. of the AUST: Corps with effect from 27/4/1918, on being transferred from V Corps H.A.

57th Sgo. Batty.	...	( 8" Howr: - 6-gun batty. )
68th Sgo. Batty.	...	( 6" Howr: - 6-gun batty. )
178th Sgo. Batty.	...	( 6" Howr: - 4-gun batty. )
225th Sgo. Batty.	...	( 6" Howr: - 4-gun batty. )

23rd Bde. R.G.A. (9.2" Howr) consisting of Bde. Hd: Qtrs: and the following batteries was taken on the strength of the H.A. of the AUST: Corps with effect from 30/4/1918, on being transferred from XIX Corps H.A.

41st Sge. Batty.	...	( 6" Howr: - 6-gun batty. )
327th Sgo. Batty.	...	( 6" Howr: - 4-gun batty. )
355th Sge. Batty.	...	( 6" Howr: - 4-gun batty. )
94th Sge. Batty.	...	( 9.2" How: Mk: I - 6-gun bty. )

Reference H.A.R.O. 144(5) dated 28/4/1918.

The following batteries were struck off the strength of the H.A. of the AUST: Corps with effect from 1/5/1918, on rejoining III Corps H.A.

25th Sgo. Batty.	( 8" Howr: )	- One Section.
169th Sgo. Batty.	( 8" Howr: )	- One Section.
138th Hvy. Batty.	( 60-Pdr: Gun. )	

22nd Bde. R.G.A. (9.2" Howr:) consisting of Bde. Hd: Qtrs: and the following batteries was struck off the strength of the H.A. of the AUST: Corps with effect from 2/5/1918, on being transferred to III Corps H.A.

182nd Sgo. Batty.	...	( 6" Howr: - 6-gun batty. )
253rd Sgo. Batty.	...	( 6" Howr: - 6-gun batty. )
287th Sgo. Batty.	...	( 6" Howr: - 6-gun batty. )
265th Sge. Batty.	...	( 9.2" How: Mk: I - 6-gun bty. )

7. MOVEMENTS OF BATTERIES ETC (Continued)

21st Bde. R.G.A. (Mobilo) consisting of Bde. Hd: Qtrs: and the following batteries was taken on the strength of the H.A. of the AUST: Corps with effect from 2/5/1918 on being transferred from XIX Corps H.A.

71st Hvy. Batty.	...	{60-Pdr: Gun - 6-gun batty.)
1/2 Lanes Hvy. Batty.	...	{60-Pdr: Gun - 6-gun batty.)
24th Sge. Batty.	...	{ 8" Howr: 6-gun Batt.)
354th Sge. Batty.	...	{ 8" Howr: 4-gun Batt.)

76th Bde. R.G.A. (Mixed) consisting of Bde. Hd: Qtrs: and the following batteries was taken on the strength of the H.A. of the AUST: Corps with effect from 2/5/1918 on being transferred from XIX Corps H.A.

113th Hvy. Batty.	...	{60-Pdr: Gun - 6-gun batty.)
132nd Hvy. Batty.	...	{60-Pdr: Gun - 6-gun batty.)
228th Sge. Batty.	...	{ 8" Howr: - 4-gun batty.)
233rd Sgo. Batty.	...	{ 6" Howr: - 4-gun batty.)
19th Sgo. Batty.	...	{ 8" Howr: Mk: VI - 6-gun bty.)
91st Sge. Batty.	...	{9.2" How: Mk: II - 6-gun bty.)

E. PROMOTIONS.

No: 21546, B.Q.M.S. J.T.FORD, 504th Sgo. Batty. R.G.A. is promoted Batty-Sorgt-Major and posted to 50th Sge. Batty. R.G.A. with effect from 10/4/1918, vice No: 10453, B.S.M. G.BURNES, to England.

No: 25773, Sorgt: G.GRIFFIN, 494th Sge. Batty. R.G.A. is promoted Batty-Qr-Mr-Sgt: and posted to 504th Sgo. Batty. R.G.A., with effect from 10/4/1918, vice No: 21546, B.Q.M.S. J.T.FORD, promoted Bty-Sgt-Major.

Above moves to take place forthwith.  
Pay to reckon from date of assuming duties.

*H.H. Manaster*

5/5/1918.

Captain,  
Staff Captain, AUSTRALIAN Corps H.Arty.

NOTICES.

STOLEN. on the night 30th April/1st May, 1918, from 109th Heavy Battery Wagon Lines, two Officers' Chargers, Descriptions as follows :-

- (1) BLACK GELDING, 16 hands, age 12. Star. Numbered 1 on knee off fore, 109 RGA off hind.
- (2) BLACK GELDING, 15 hands, age 10. near hind cannon swollen.

Information to O.C. 6th Brigade R.G.A.

LOST. on the night 2nd/3rd May, 1918, H.D. horse on Road between LA HOUSOYE and PONT NOYELLES, BROWN MARE, Markings :- White Star, O/F. 79, O/H. 114, Near Hind, R.G.A.

Information to O.C. 6th Bde. R.G.A.

LOST. on the night of the 3rd May, 1918, from FRANVILLERS (billet No: 43), Saddle, Officers, N.P. complete. Marked under flap, 47th Brigade R.G.A.

Information to O.C. 47th Brigade R.G.A.



By  
Brigadier-General, L.D. FRASER, C.M.G., R.A.  
Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

Appendix No 6

1. HONOURS AND REWARDS.

The following decorations have been awarded :-

THE MILITARY MEDAL.

- No: 77902, Corpl: J.F. HARRIS. RGA. .. 160th Sge. Bty., 5th Bde.
- " 73988, Gunner H.J. FISHER. RGA. .. 202nd Sge. Bty., 65th Bde
- " 166759, Gunner J. BENSON. RGA. .. 202nd Sge. Bty., 65th Bde
- " 81329, Sergt: A.H. LEWIS. RGA. .. 216th Sge. Bty., 27th Bde

(Auth:- AUST: Corps No: 97/281 - H.A. No: 449/58.)

The B.G.H.A., AUSTRALIAN Corps wishes to convey his congratulations to the recipients in making this publication.

2. POSTINGS ETC - OFFICERS.

It is notified for information that 2/Lieut: A.G. NEWMAN, 153rd Sge. Bty. RGA, was transferred to England, sick, from No: 8 General Hospital on 26/4/1918.

(Auth- D.A.G., 3rd Echelon List No: 1116 of 1/5/18.) 659/55.

2/Lieut: R.O.S. JOHNSTONE, 128th Heavy Battery, RGA, is transferred and posted to 132nd Heavy Batty. RGA with effect from 5th May, 1918.

Lieut: F.B. HAILSTONE, 132nd Heavy Battery, RGA is transferred and posted to 128th Heavy Battery, RGA, with effect from 5th May/1918.

3. PROMOTIONS AND APPOINTMENTS.

No: 31935, Sergt: W. CROWE, 139th Hvy. Bty. RGA, is promoted Batty-Qr-Mr-Sergt: in 139th Hvy. Bty. RGA with effect from 3/5/1918, vide No: 9048, B.Q.M.S. F. RULE, reduced for inefficiency.

No: 16321, B.S.M. A. LONGBOTTOM, 57th Sge. Bty. RGA, is appointed Actg/RSM and posted to 6th Brigade R.G.A. with effect from 30/4/1918, vice R.S.M. F. MULHALL, commissioned.

Pay of ranks to take effect from date of assuming duties.

4. REDUCTION.

No: 9048, Batty-Qr-Mr-Sergt: F. RULE, 139th Hvy. Bty. RGA, to be summarily reduced to the rank of Sergt: for inefficiency with effect from 3rd May, 1918.

(Auth:- General Officer Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps No: 157/89 dated 3rd May, 1918.)

5. TRAFFIC CIRCUITS.

AUSTRALIAN Corps 'Q' Summary No: 565 dated 4/5/1918 is published for information :-

"The following alterations in M.T. Traffic circuits will come into force from 6 a.m., 5th May :-

All Traffic Maps will be altered accordingly.

FLIXECOURT - L'ETOILE - LONG - PONT REMY - ABBEVILLE Road will be controlled in one direction only, viz. - E. and W.

ABBEVILLE - MAREUIL - BRAY-les-MAREUIL - LIERCOURT Road will be controlled from W. to E.

BLANGY TRONVILLE - AUBIGNY Road will be open for traffic in both directions.

6. POSTINGS - O/RANKS.

6. POSTINGS - OTHER/RANKS.

No: 276043, Sergt: J. STELLE, 25th Heavy Battery, R.G.A. is posted as Fitter/Staff/Sergt: in 25th Heavy Battery, RGA, with effect from 2nd May, 1918.

(Auth: 4/Army R.A. No: 102 dated 30/4/18 - H.A. 597/64.)

No: 127738, Fitter/Corpl: G. MOORE, 11th Sge. Batty. R.G.A., (6th Bde. RGA) is posted as Fitter/Staff/Sergt: to 327th Sge. Bty. RGA, with effect from 5/5/1918.

(Auth: 4/Army R.A. No: 102 dated 28/4/18 - H.A. 597/64.)

7. MOVEMENTS OF BATTERIES ETC.

76th Bde. RGA (Mixed) consisting of Bde. Hd: Qtrs: and the following batteries was struck off the strength of the H.A. of the AUST: Corps with effect from 12 noon, 6th May, 1918, on being transferred to IIIrd Corps H.A.

113th Hvy. Batty.	...	(60-Pdr: Gun - 6-gun battery.)
132nd Hvy. Batty.	...	(60-Pdr: Gun - 6-gun battery.)
228th Sge. Batty.	...	{ 6" Howr: - 4-gun battery. }
233rd Sge. Batty.	...	{ 6" Howr: - 4-gun battery. }
19th Sge. Batty.	...	{ 5" Howr: Mk-VI 6-gun battery. }
91st Sge. Batty.	...	{ 9.2" How: Mk: II 6-gun battery. }

85th Bde. RGA (Mobile) consisting of Bde. Hd: Qtrs: and the following batteries was struck off the strength of the H.A. of the AUST: Corps with effect from 12 noon, 6th May, 1918, on being transferred to IIIrd Corps H.A.

120th Hvy. Batty.	...	(60-Pdr: Gun - 6-gun battery.)
139th Hvy. Batty.	...	(60-Pdr: Gun - 6-gun battery.)
2nd Sge. Batty. (H.D.)	...	{ 6" How: - 6-gun battery. }
3rd Sge. Batty. (H.D.)	...	{ 6" How: - 6-gun battery. }

89th Bde. RGA (8" How:) consisting of Bde. Hd: Qtrs: and the following batteries was struck off the strength of the H.A. of the AUST: Corps with effect from 12 noon, 6th May, 1918, on being transferred to IIIrd Corps H.A.

57th Sge. Batty.	...	{ 8" How: Mk: VI - 6-gun batty. }
68th Sge. Batty.	...	{ 6" How: .. 6-gun batty. }
178th Sge. Batty.	...	{ 6" How: .. 4-gun batty. }
225th Sge. Batty.	...	{ 6" How: .. 4-gun batty. }

98th Bde. RGA. (9.2" How:) consisting of Bde. Hd: Qtrs: and the following batteries was struck off the strength of the H.A. of the AUST: Corps with effect from 12 noon, 6th May, 1918, on being transferred to IIIrd Corps H.A.

210th Sge. Batty.	...	{ 6" Howr: .. 4-gun batty. }
270th Sge. Batty.	...	{ 6" Howr: .. 6-gun batty. }
294th Sge. Batty.	...	{ 6" Howr: .. 6-gun batty. }
121st Sge. Batty.	...	{ 9.2" How: .. 6-gun batty. }

*J. H. H. Landroyle*

6th May, 1918.

Staff Captain, AUSTRALIAN Corps H. Arty.

Captain,

Routine Order No: 150.

Appendix No 6

9th May, 1918.

614

By  
Brigadier-General L.D.FRASER, C.M.G., R.A.  
Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

1. OBITUARY.

It is with deep regret that the B.G.H.A., AUSTRALIAN Corps announces that a/Major W.W.HAMMOND, O.C. 139th Hoavy Battery, R.G.A. was killed in action on the 5th May, 1918.

2. POSTINGS ETC.

2/Lieut: T.T.FOSTER, 41st Sge.Batty. is transferred and posted as Orderly Officer to 23rd Brigade R.G.A., with effect from 10/5/1918, vice 2/Lieut: H.E.PALMER, invalided to England, 18/4/1918.

2/Lieut: C.R.SELOUS-JONES, 327th Sge. Batty. is transferred and posted to 94th Sge. Batty. with effect from 9/5/1918.

2/Lieut: W.V.PAWSON, 355th Sge. Batty. is transferred and posted to 41st Sge. Batty. with effect from 9/5/1918.

2/Lieut: G.L.MAINGOT, 42nd Sge. Batty. is transferred and posted to 50th Sge. Batty. with effect from 9/5/1918.

3. FIELD GENERAL COURT MARTIAL.

A F.G.C.M. composed as under will assomblo at Headquarters, 57th Brigade R.G.A., FRECHINCOURT, on SATURDAY, May 11th, 1918 for the trial of :-

- (a) No: 132652, Gunner E.BUTTERWORTH, 312th Sge.Bty. RGA ( 57 Bde.)
- (b) " 40956, Gunner J.C.WARMAN. - do - -do-
- (c) " 136173, Gunner R.G.ARNOTT. - do - -do-
- (d) " 184130, Gunner D.LIDDLE, 160th Sge.Bty. RGA ( 5 Bde.)
- (e) " 121260, Gunner J.HUMPHRIES. - do - -do-
- (f) " 18372, Corpl: P.RELIHAN, 374th Sge.Bty. RGA ( 47 Bde.)
- (g) " M2/268074 Pvte. E.A.C.MAYES, 272 M.T.Coy: A.S.C. ( K.S.P.)

and such other person, or persons as may be brought before them.

PRESIDENT.

Major H.E.LANE, R.G.A. 499th Sge.Bty. RGA.

MEMBERS.

Lieutenant J. MOONEY. R.G.A. 504th Sge.Bty. RGA.  
 2/Lieutenant R.A.E.SOMERVILLE, M.C.,M.M. 94th Sge.Bty. RGA.  
 Lieutenant A.S.HOUGHTON. A.I.F. AUST: Corps Hd Qtrs.:  
 Corps C-M Officer

The accused will be warnod and all witnesses duly required to attend.

O.C. 57th Brigade R.G.A. will detail a Sorgt: to act as Court Orderly.

The Adjutant, 57th Bde. R.G.A. will act as Prosecutor in the cases (a), (b) and (c).

The Adjutant, 5th Bdo. R.G.A. will act as Prosecutor in the case of Gunners LIDDLE and HUMPHRIES.

The Adjutant, 47th Bde. R.G.A. will act as Prosecutor in the case of Corpl: RELIHAN.

The Adjutant, 'K' Sge.Park will act as Proscocutor in the caso of Pte: MAYES.

P. T. O.

3 FIELD GENERAL COURT MARTIAL. (Continued)

O.C. 57th Bde. R.G.A. will arrange for a car to Collect  
Lieut: HOUGHTON

Proceedings will be forwarded to Staff Captain, AUST: Corps  
Hvy. Arty marked 'CONFIDENTIAL'.

4. ORDNANCE.

Ordnance Officer, AUSTRALIAN Corps Troops moves to SALEUX  
(at level crossing alongside Railway Station) on 7th May, and on  
arrival AUSTRALIAN Corps Troops "B" (formerly III Corps Troops) will  
be amalgamated with above.

An Officer and 3 men will be left at VIGNACOURT to issue  
stores at the Dump.

Units are to clear all their stores from VIGNACOURT by 6 p.m.  
on 10th May.

5. BLOCK CAPITALS.

AUST: Corps H.A. Routine Order No: 130 (3) dated 15th April  
is republished for information and necessary action

"In all official documents and correspondence, NAMES and  
INITIALS will be entered in BLOCK CAPITALS."

*H. W. Inland*

9th May, 1918.

Staff Captain, AUSTRALIAN Corps H.Arty  
Captain,

## N O T I C E S.

\*\*\*\*\*

STOLEN from No: 16 Marconi Street, QUERRIEU, between  
mid-night and 6 a.m. 5th/6th May, 1918, from a  
shed :- TRIUMPH Motor Cycle, Frame No: 265047,  
Engine No: 354, marked 'LIZZIE' on Left Side.  
Mudguard spliced with copper rivets rear.  
Front Mudguard with small bolts.

Information to O.C. 6th Brigade R.G.A.

STOLEN from near Cafe 'GRAND DE PAIX', QUERRIEU, between  
mid-night and 6 a.m. 5th/6th May, 1918, DOUGLAS  
Motor Cycle, and side-car, Frame No: 5850,  
Engine No: 5369. A white ladder was painted on  
Front and Rear of Side-car and on each side of  
Petrol Tank.

(Information to O.C. 5th Brigade R.G.A.)

Routine Order No: 151.

11th May, 1918.

By  
 Brigadier-General L.D.FRASER, C.M.G., R.A.  
 Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

1. HONOURS AND REWARDS.

The following decorations have been awarded:-

THE DISTINGUISHED SERVICE ORDER.

Capt: (a/Major) W.F.ARMSTRONG, M.C., .. 144th Hvy. Bty. R.G.A.

BAR TO THE MILITARY CROSS.

Capt: (a/Major) J.A.PYRI, M.C. .. 146th Sge. Bty. R.G.A.

THE MILITARY CROSS.

T/2nd Lieut: W.G.LODGE. "G" Sge. Park, 283rd M.T. Company, ASC.

THE MILITARY MEDAL.

No: M/204728,	Sergt: J.B.LEAMAN,	ASC.	attd:	309th Sge. Batty.	R.G.A.
" M4/257277	L/Cpl: T.THEOBALD.		...	A.S.C. "G"	Sge.Park.
" S/4072232	Corpl: L.A.MOTT.		...	144th Coy:	16th Div Train
" M2/049815	Corpl: D.PESCOD.		...	"G"	Sge.Park.
" M2/150595	Pte: E.G.THOMAS.		...	-do-	
" 625395	L/Bdr: R.MOSS.		...	309th SGE. Batty.	R.G.A.
" 625464	Sergt: G.R.SETON.		...	309th Sge. Batty.	R.G.A.

The B.G.H.A., AUSTRALIAN Corps wishes to convey his congratulations, and the congratulations of the B.G.H.A. of the VII Corps to the recipients in making this publication.

2. POSTINGS - OTHER RANKS.

Reference H.A.R.O. 143 (7) dated 1/5/1918.

The postings of No: 78776, Gunner SHELTON, 245th Sge.Bty. as Fitter/Gunner to 130th Sge.Bty. is cancelled.

No: 26940, Corpl: G.DGGLESDEN, 35rd Siege Battery, R.G.A. is transferred and posted to 120th Siege Battery, with effect from 12th May, 1918.

3. PROMOTION.

No: 28167, Sergt: S.EDWARDS, 494th Siege Battery, R.G.A. is promoted Batty-Cr-Mr-Sergt: and posted to 499th Siege Battery with effect from 22/5/1918, vice No: 25474, B.C.M.S. CASTLE to England.

Pay of rank to reckon from date of assuming duties.

4. LIQUOR VOUCHERS.

Liquor Vouchers in future will be collected from batteries by Brigades and forwarded so as to reach Hd: Qtrs: H.A. on SUNDAY in each week for signature by the Staff Captain.

No Blank Forms will be signed.

*J. H. Ireland*

11th May, 1918.

Captain,  
 Staff Capt: AUSTRALIAN Corps H.Arty.

P. T. O.

## N O T I C E S.

STOLEN from the position of 494th Siege Battery, R.G.A. on the night 9th/10th May, 1918, DOUGLAS Motor Cycle, Frame No: 33975, Engine No: 33711, 2 $\frac{3}{4}$  H.P. from underneath a tarpaulin.

Information to O.C. 14th Brigade R.G.A.

A G.S. Wagon on charge to 128th (OXON) H.Bty. R.G.A. used in carrying their technical stores, and marked with a Bull's Head on the sides behind the fore wheel and also "C.X.Tech" is reported as having been stolen on the night 2nd/3rd May, from the Lines at I.34.a.1.5.

The Corps Commander directs that every possible measure is to be taken to trace this wagon.

An inspection will be held of all vehicles in every unit and any vehicles which have been found or salvaged will be reported to this office (thro' Brigade Hd: Qtrs:) with a report of the circumstances under which they have come into the units possession.

O's.C. Brigades will arrange for replies from all batteries of their Brigade to reach this office by last D.R. on MONDAY the 13th inst.

AUST: Corps No: 53/620 - AUST: Corps H.A. 476/68.)

Routine Order No: 152.

14th May, 1918.

By

Brigadier-General L.D.FRASER, C.M.G., R.A.  
Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

\*\*\*\*\*

1. POSTINGS.

- \* Capt: (a/Major) R.T.CARTER, M.C. Commdg: 216th Siege Battery is transferred and posted to Command 11th Siege Battery vice Major C.A.C.GORDON (To England) with effect from 14/5/1918.
- \* T/Captain H.R.HOOD, M.C., having reported his arrival from the Base Depot, is posted to Command 216th Siege Battery, vice a/Major R.T.CARTER, M.C. (To command 11th Sge.Bty.) with effect from 14/5/1918.
- Major F.BUCHANAN, attd: 296th Siege Battery, is transferred and posted to Command 143rd Siege Battery, vice Major J.W.HARE, D.S.O. (Appointed Brigade Major, 19th Corps H.A.) with effect from 14/5/1918.
- \* Lieut: J.MOONEY, 504th Siege Battery is transferred and posted as Second-in-Command of 222 Siege Battery with effect from 14/5/1918, vice Lieut: J.M.HART, temporarily employed as Second-in-Command.
- \* Lieut: J.M.HART has been employed as Second-in-Command of 222nd Siege Battery from 16/4/1918 to 13/5/1918 (inclusive) vice Captain E.A.BELL, R.G.A., appointed S.C. VII Corps H.A.
- \* Lieut: (a/Capt:) A.C.ADAM, 11th Siege Battery temporarily commanded the battery from 3/5/1918 to 13/5/1918 (inclusive).
- \* 2/Lieut: J.BARTON; 11th Siege Battery was employed temporarily as Second-in-Command of the battery from 3/5/1918 to 13/5/1918 (inclusive).
- \* 2/Lieut: T.W.FIELD is being employed temporarily as Second-in-Command of 11th Siege Battery with effect from 2/5/1918, vice Captain R.L.LEIGH, R.G.A., (To Hospital 1/5/1918).
- 2/Lieut: E.C.N.LUCK, reported his arrival on 13th May, 1918, and has been posted with effect from that date to 144th Hvy.Bty. (27th Bde.) (Fourth Army A/15/81 of 3/5/1918 - AUST: Corps H.A. 662/53)
- Lieut: P.A.C.FRY, R.G.A., joined 296th Sge.Bty. (14th Bde.) on the 8th May, 1918.
- Lieut: P.A.C.FRY, is transferred from 296th Sge.Bty. and posted to 214th Sge.Bty. (14th Bde.) with effect from 13/5/1918.
- % Major W.PARKER, R.G.A. is attached to 153rd Siege Battery (9th Brigade) with effect from 9th May, 1918.
- % Captain E.L.ROBSON, R.G.A. is attached to 227th Siege Battery, (6th Bde.) with effect from 9th May, 1918.
- % Fourth Army No: A/1/1002 of 11/5/1918 - H.A. No: 713/53.)
- 2/Lieut: J.FERGUSON, RGA (TF) and 2/Lieut: E.V.BALLARD, RGA (TF) reported their arrival on the 13th May, 1918, and have been posted with effect from that date to 114th Hvy.Bty. (6th Bde.) and 109th Hvy.Bty. (6th Bde.) respectively.  
(Fourth Army A/1/1072 of 3/5/1918 - H.A. No: 660/53.)

1 POSTINGS ETC (Continued).

Lieut: J.SANDERSON reported his arrival on the 13th May, 1918, and has been posted with effect from that date to 245th Sge.Bty. (6th Bde.)

\* A.F's W.3342 for those Officers will be submitted to this office without delay.

2. LEWIS GUNS.

Battery Commandors will ensure that indents have been submitted to complete their establishment of two Lewis Guns per battery, and certificates are to be rendered to this office (thro' Bde. Hd: Qtrs:) that the battery is complete, or that indents have been submitted.

3. REPAIRS.

To facilitate small repairs, I.O.M., No: 25 Ordce: Mob: Wkshops, has arranged for a lorry with Gun Stores to be at M.29.d.7.3. (Sh.62.D.)

4. BOUNDS.

The track along Southern edge of the Wood leading to H.A.H.Q., is out of bounds to all Ranks.

5. POSTINGS.

No: 27029, B.S.M. R.J.HEWITT, 238th Sge.Batty. is posted to 327th Sge. Batty with effect from 4/4/1918, vice No: 604, B.S.M. T.M.RYAN, Killed in Action.

No: 25776, B.Q.M.S. C.GRIFFIN, 504th Sge. Batty. is posted to 494th Sge. Batty. with effect from 4/4/1918 vice No: 26543, B.Q.M.S. F.WOODERSON, Promoted B.S.M. to 238th Sge. Batty.

6. PROMOTIONS.

No: 26543 B.Q.M.S. F.WOODERSON, 494th Sge. Batty. is promoted Batty-Sergt-Major and posted to 238th Sge. Batty. with effect from 4/4/1918 vice No: 27029, B.S.M. R.J.HEWITT, posted to 327th Sge. Batty.

No: 12681, Sergt: J.T.MATTHEWS, 504th Sge. Batty. is promoted B.Q.M.S. in 504th Sge. Batty. with effect from 4/4/1918 vice No: 25776, B.Q.M.S. C.GRIFFIN, posted to 494th Sge. Batty.

Pay of rank to reckon from date of assuming duties.

Above postings to take place forthwith.

*J. W. Acland*

14th May, 1918.

Staff Captain, AUSTRALIAN Corps H.Arty. Captain

**N O T I C E.**

\*\*\*\*\*

STOLEN on the night 8th/9th May, 1918, from  
222nd Siege Battery Billets - LAMOTTE -  
Side-car Combination :-  
Engine No: 5474.  
Frame No: 5957

Information to O.C. 57th Brigade R.G.A.



614  
 Routine Order No: 153.

17th May, 1918.

By

Brigadier-General L.D. FRASER, C.M.G., R.A.  
 Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

1. HONOURS AND REWARDS.

The following decoration has been awarded :-

THE MILITARY MEDAL.

No: 169024, Gunner A.E. BRAYFIELD, ... 42nd Sge. Bty. R.G.A.

The B.G.H.A., AUSTRALIAN Corps wishes to convey his congratulations, and the congratulations of the B.G.H.A., VII Corps to the recipients in making this publication.

2. GUNS - INSPECTION OF.

The office of S.I.O.M., AUST: Corps is at CARDONETTE, Sheet 62/D.

If inspection of a gun or Howitzer is required, Brigados will wire to S.I.O.M., giving reasons for which inspection is required.

3. CORRIGENDUM.

Refce: H.A.R.O. 152 (1) dated 14th May, 1918.

For Lieut: P.A.C. FRY, is transferred from 296th Sge. Bty. and posted to 214th Sge. Bty.

Read - and posted to 150th Sge. Bty.

4. Army Forms W.3428.

Reference the A.F's W.3428 of men suffering from Gas Poisoning owing to their neglecting to take proper precautions:-

The direction of Fourth Army 'A' is as follows:-

"There is no actual need to render A.F. W.3428 in such cases as they cannot be termed 'Self-inflicted injuries'. It is very necessary however to forward some record in such cases so as to establish the man's own responsibility for his disability and A.F. W.3428 accompanied by statements of evidence is probably the most convenient form in which this can be done.

"Disciplinary action should be ordered in the usual way when the man returns to duty. If trial by F.G.C.M. is considered necessary, the charge should usually be laid under S.40".

In view of the above, A.F's W.3428 together with statement of evidence should be rendered in all such cases.

(AUST: Corps No: 174/715 - H.A. No: 727/65.)

*H. W. Acland*

Captain,

17/5/1918.

Staff Capt: AUSTRALIAN Corps H.Arty.

NOTICES.

LOST on night of the 14th/15th May, 1918,  
 BAY GELDING, L.D. Star on forehead.  
 'U' Near Hindquarters. 15 Hands.  
 May be wounded.  
 Broke loose from N.14.c.8.4.

(Information to O.C. 21st Bde. R.G.A.)

## Appendix No 6

Routine Order No: 154.

18th May, 1918.

By

Brigadier-General L.D.FRASER, C.M.G., R.A.  
Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

\*\*\*\*\*

1. POSTING.

Major A.J.R.GREGORY, D.S.O., R.G.A., arrived on 14/5/1918, and is attached to 71st Heavy Battery (21st Bde.RGA) with effect from that date.

(4/Army No: A/1/1035 of 10/5/1918 - H.A. No: 706/53.)

2. APPOINTMENT.

Lieut: W.J.SHARPLES, R.G.A., is appointed Adjutant, 47th Bde. R.G.A. with effect from 5/4/1918, vice a/Capt: NEWMAN, Wounded.

3. FIELD GENERAL COURT MARTIAL.

A F.G.C.M. composed as under will assemble at Headquarters, 6th Brigade R.G.A. on MONDAY, May 20th, 1918, at 2.0 p.m. for the trial of No: M2/268074, Pte: E.A.C.MAYES, A.S.C., 272nd M.T. Coy., No: C.M.T.2082, Pte: J.WHY, A.S.C. attd: 109th Hvy.Bty. R.G.A., No: 15955, Gunner P.KIRBY, 1/2 Lincs Hvy. Bty. R.G.A., and such other person, or persons as may be brought before them :-

PRESIDENT.

Major A.J.R.GREGORY, D.S.O., R.G.A. Attd: 71st H.Bty. RGA.

MEMBERS.

Lt: (a/Capt)	H.R.FRISBY,	A.S.C.	..	6th Bde. RGA. ASC Col:
Lieutenant	P.J.BATE.	R.G.A.	..	42nd Sge.Bty. R.G.A.
Lieutenant	A.S.HOUGHTON.	A.I.F.		AUST: Corps Hd: Qtrs: Corps C-M Officer.

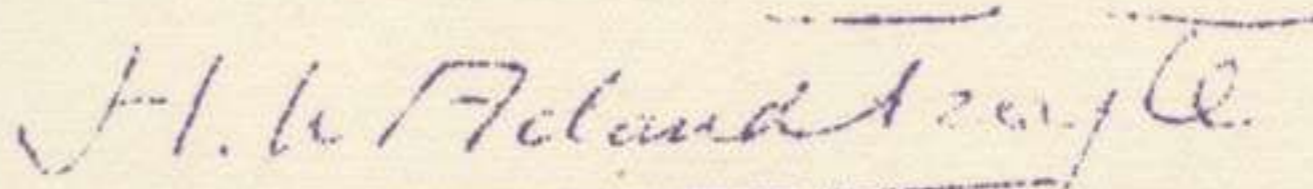
The accused will be warned and all witnesses duly required to attend.

O.C. 6th Brigade R.G.A. will detail a Sergt: to act as Court Orderly.

The Adjutant, 'K' Siege Park will act as Prosecutor in the cases of Ptes: MAYES and WHY.

The Adjutant, 21st Bde. R.G.A. will act as Prosecutor in the case of Gunner KIRBY.

Proceedings will be forwarded to Staff Captain, AUSTRALIAN Corps Hvy. Arty marked 'CONFIDENTIAL'.



Captain

Staff Capt: AUSTRALIAN Corps H.Arty.

18/5/1918.

NOTICE.

STOLEN on the night of the 15th/16th May, 1918, from the billets occupied by 216th Sge.Bty. R.G.A. in HEILLY, DOUGLAS Motor Cycle, No: 766580, on charge of 216th Sge.Bty.

(Information to O.C. 216th Sge.Bty. R.G.A.)

614

Routine Order No: 155.

20th May, 1918.

By  
Brigadier-General L.D. FRASER, C.M.G., R.A.  
Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

1. TRANSFERS AND POSTINGS.

2/Lieut: J.W. WEST, M.C., 144th Hvy. Bty. (27th Bde. RGA) is transferred and posted to 130th Hvy. Bty. (9th Bde. RGA) with effect from 18/5/1918.

The following Officers joined this Corps H.A. on the 17th May, 1918, and have been posted as under :-

2/Lieut: J. SAINT.	..	to	245th Sge. Bty.	(	6th Bde. RGA)
2/Lieut: G.T. WATSON.		to	260th Sge. Bty.	(	9th Bde. RGA)
2/Lieut: W. KENWORTHY.		to	212th Sge. Bty.	(	65th Bde. RGA)
2/Lieut: G.F. DOUGLAS.		to	156th Sge. Bty.	(	47th Bde. RGA)

2. POSTINGS - OTHER RANKS.

No: 29478, Ftr/S/Sergt: J.A. O'NEILL, 153rd Sge. Bty. (9th Bde) is posted to 245th Sge. Bty. (6th Bde.) as Ftr/S/Sergt:.

No: 128240, Ftr/S/Sergt: A. HARNE, 327th Sge. Bty. (23rd Bde.) is posted to 24th Sge. Bty. (21st Bde.) as Ftr/S/Sergt:.

3. "M.T."

No M.T. is to be parked within 500 yards of a battery position without reference to this office.

4. LOOTING:

No disciplinary action in cases of Looting will be taken without reference to this office.

5. WINTER CLOTHING - RETURN OF.

O's.C. batteries will make arrangements for the return of Winter Clothing to Ordeco, AUST: Corps Troops, SALIEUX forthwith.

6. POSTINGS.

No: 117,576, Cpl: A.S. JOHNSON is transferred and posted from Headquarters, AUSTRALIAN Corps Hvy. Arty to 353rd Sge. Bty. with effect from 30/3/1918.

No: 99932, Cpl: F. LINNETT, is transferred and posted from 353rd Sge. Bty. to Hd: Qtrs: AUSTRALIAN Corps Hvy. Arty with effect from 30/3/1918.

*H. H. A. and Coyte*

Captain

Staff Capt: AUSTRALIAN Corps H. Arty.

20th May, 1918.

614  
 Routine Order No: 156.

21st May, 1918.

By

Brigadier-General L.D. FRASER, C.M.G., R.A.  
 Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

1. POSTINGS:

2/Lieut: R.B. BOZOLI, 374th Sge. Bty. is transferred and posted to 109th Sge. Bty. with effect from to-day's date.

2. BATHING and BOATING:

Wherever facilities for Bathing and Boating are afforded Units will see that orders are published to the effect that no one is allowed to Bathe or Boat in deep water unless they are capable swimmers.

3. DISCIPLINE:

Horses proceeding to water will move by sections, with at least 50 yards between sections.

4. GUNS - REPAIRS OF.

The following extract from R.A., AUST: Corps memo: No: 29/111 dated 19/5/1918 is published for information to all concerned :-

"Reference repairs to equipments in the line, it is pointed out that advanced shops have been established at L.21.a.1.2. Sheet 62E., near LONGPRE-en-AMIENOIS (No: 53 Light), and at M.29.d.9.4. Sheet 62D, near LONGQUEAU (for medium equipments) - a part of No: 25 Medium Shop, for the purpose of carrying out any small repairs which will not take many hours. An I.O.M. is in charge at the first mentioned site, and an Amt/Sergt/Major under the supervision of the I.O.M. of 25 Medium, at the latter. Carriages that cannot be dealt with while the teams wait will be sent to the shop farther back".

5. SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY:

With reference to the "Special Orders of the Day" and other communications issued from time to time which should reach all ranks.

O's.C. Brigades will report by noon on the 24th May, what steps are taken by units of the Brigade that they do reach all ranks.

This information is required for the Army Commander.

*H. W. Acland Traylor*

21st May, 1918.

Captain  
 Staff Capt: AUST: Corps H.Arty.

614

Appendix No. 6

Routine Order No: 157.

22nd May, 1918.

By

Brigadier-General L.D. FRASER, C.M.G., R.A.  
 Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

\*\*\*\*\*

1. HONOURS AND AWARDS.

The following decorations have been awarded :-

BAR TO THE MILITARY MEDAL.

(a) No: M2/204762, Sergt: J.B.J. LEAMAN, A.S.C., Attd: 309 S.B., RGA.

THE MILITARY MEDAL.

(b) No: 30524, Gunner T.H. YOUNG, R.G.A., 295th Sge.Bty. R.G.A.

Auth:- (a) M.S., G.H.Q., Sch: No: 179820, of 18/5/1918.  
 (b) AUST: Corps No: 97/318 dated 21/5/1918.

The B.G.H.A., AUSTRALIAN Corps wishes to congratulate the recipients in making this publication.

2. FIELD GENERAL COURT MARTIAL.

A F.G.C.M. composed as under will assemble at Headquarters, 'K' Siege Park, G.22.a. Central, on SATURDAY, 25th May, 1918, at 10.0 a.m. for the trial of No: M2/134319, Private T. ARKWRIGHT, A.S.C., 354th Sge.Bty. Amm: Column, 'K' Siege Park, No: 167130, Gunner W. DAWSON, 24th Sge.Bty. R.G.A., No: 162606, Gunner A. HALL, 24th Sge. Bty. R.G.A., and such other person, or persons as may be brought before them :-

PRESIDENT.

Major W. PARKER, R. G. A. ... Attd: 153 S.Bty. RGA.

MEMBERS.

2/Lt: (a/Capt:) E.G.C. GOWRING, A.S.C., Attd: 47 Bde. R.G.A.  
 Lieutenant L. CORBETT, R. G. A. 1/2 Lincs: H.B., EGA.  
 Lieutenant A.S. HOUGHTON, A.I.F., Attd: AUST: Corps H.Q.  
 Corps C-M Officer.

The accused will be warned and all witnesses duly required to attend.

The Adjutant, 'K' Siege Park will act as Prosecutor in the Case of Pte: ARKWRIGHT.

The Adjutant, 21st Bde. R.G.A. will act as Prosecutor in the cases of Gunners DAWSON and Hall.

O.C. 'K' Siege Park will detail a Sergt: to act as Court Orderly.

O.C. 'K' Siege Park will arrange for a car to collect Lieutenant HOUGHTON from AUST: Corps H.Q.

Proceedings will be forwarded to Staff Captain, AUST: Corps H.A. marked 'CONFIDENTIAL'.

*H. W. McDonald*

22nd May, 1918.

Captain  
 Staff Capt: AUSTRALIAN Corps H.Arty.

614

Appendix No 6

Routine Order No: 158.

24th May, 1918.

By

Brigadier-General L.D.FRASER, C.M.G., R.A.  
Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

\*\*\*\*\*

1. REPORTS - A.F. W.3708.

In future when forwarding particulars of Prematures and accidents on A.F. W.3708, units will state whether the information regarding ammunition shown on that form has been obtained from the actual ammunition which prematured or failed, or from other ammunition at the gun. This is of great importance. It is perhaps not fully realised by Battery Commanders that in supplying accurate data, they are facilitating the discovery of the causes of prematures and to a large extent preventing their recurrence.

(R.A., G.H.Q. 1247 dated 20/5/18 - H.A. No: 742/71.)

2. RUM.

Rum is only to be issued to men actually in Battery Positions. It is not to be issued in rear billets and Wagon Lines.

3. SUPPLIES.

If additional personnel arrive after indents have been submitted, a supplementary indent should immediately be sent to the supply Officer.

In the event of personnel leaving a unit after indents have been submitted, the rations for the personnel should be left on the dump and a receipt obtained from the Supply Officer

4. WAGON LINES.

All moves of Wagon Lines will be reported direct to the Corps H.A. Veterinary Officer, who lives at the Wagon Lines of 137th H.Bty. as well as to this office.

*H. W. R. (signature)*

24th May, 1918.

Captain,  
Staff Capt: AUST: Corps H.Arty.

Routine Order No: 159.

20th May, 1918

By  
 Brigadier-General L.D. FRASER, C.M.C. R.A.  
 Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

1. OBITUARY.

It is with deep regret that the B.C.H.A. announces that  
 2/Lieut: H. LAURENCE, and 2/Lieut: S. HARLAND, both of 214th Sge. Bty.  
 were killed in action on the 25th May, 1918.

2. POSTING.

2/Lieut: J.A. VIVIAN, R.C.A. joined this Corps H.A. on the  
 24th May, 1918, and was posted, with effect from that date to 153rd  
 Siege Battery. (9th Bde.)  
 (4th Army No: A/1/1185 of 18/5/18 - H.A. No: 750/53.)

3. ATTACHMENT.

The Veterinary Officer, AUSTRALIAN Corps H.A. has moved  
 to the Wagon Lines of 1/2 Lincs: H.P. - M.23.c.5.0.

4. COURT OF ENQUIRY.

A Court of Enquiry composed as under will assemble at  
 10 a.m. on WEDNESDAY, 29th May, 1918, at Headquarters, 23rd Bde. RGA,  
 to enquire into a matter which will be placed before it :-

PRESIDENT.

Major F.H. MONTRESOR, H.C. ... 24th Sge. Bty. RGA.

MEMBERS.

Capt: A. STREET, M.C. ... 128th Hvy. Bty. RGA.  
 Capt: S.L. HOLMES. ... 327th Sge. Bty. RGA.

Proceedings will be forwarded to Staff Captain, AUSTRALIAN  
 Corps, Heavy Artillery marked 'CONFIDENTIAL'.

5. GRAZING.

East of HALLUE VALLEY no land may be grazed upon  
 which is under crop (does not include clover).

West of HALLUE VALLEY neither crop nor pasture  
 is to be grazed on without the consent of the owner.

This order will be strictly enforced and  
 disciplinary action will be taken against any offender.

6. ROPE GALLS.

It has been brought to notice that Rope Galls are far too  
 numerous among horses of this H.A.

Steps will be taken to keep the lines taut and breast  
 high and thus prevent these serious and avoidable injuries.

20th May, 1918.

*H. W. Harland*  
 Staff Capt: AUST: Corps Heavy Arty.

Captain

P.T.O.

## NOTICES.

\*\*\*\*\*

LOST near MERICOURT L'ABBE on the night of 22nd/23rd May, 1918, BAY MARE, aged 10.  
Saddle marks near side. Height 15.2 hands.  
No: 28 on near fore. 109 R.G.A. on off hind.  
With set of Officers' saddlery.

(Information to O.C. 6th Brigade R.C.A.)

LOST on the night 23rd/24th May, 1918, from 114th Heavy Battery Wagon Lines, Officer's Charger, CHESTNUT MARE, no markings.  
No: 7 off fore, 114 off hind, R.G.A. near hind  
16½ hands, Long Tail.

(Information to O.C. 6th Brigade R.G.A.)



614  
 Routine Order No: 160.

28th May, 1918.

By  
 Brigadier-General L.D. FRASER, C.M.G., R.A.  
 Commanding AUSTRALIAN Corps Heavy Artillery.

-----

1. POSTINGS, and TRANSFERS.

Captain A. DENNY, Second-in-Command of 71st Hvy. Bty. (21 Bde) is transferred and posted as Second-in-Command of 160th Sge. Bty. (5th Bde.) with effect from 29/5/1918, vice a/Capt: A.H.W. SCOTT, to V/III H.T.M. Battery.

\* 2/Lieut: J.W.H.B. YOUNGER, has been employed as Second-in-Command of 160th Sge. Bty. from 21/5/1918 to 28/5/18 (inclusive).

\* Lieut: T.T.S. LEADAM, 130th Hvy. Bty. (9th Bde.) is transferred and posted as Second-in-Command of 71st Hvy. Bty. (21 Bde.) with effect from 29/5/1918, vice Capt: A. DENNY, to 160th Sge. Bty.

\* Army Forms W.3342 for those Officers will be submitted to AUST: Corps H.A. forthwith.

2. CORRIGENDUM.

Refce: H.A.R.O. 159 (2) dated 28th May.  
 For 153rd Sge. Bty. (9th Bde.) read 156th Sge. Bty. (47 Bde.)

3. EQUIPMENTS.

The following items, when unserviceable, will be exchanged by Corps Mobile Workshops, and if not available, then by the Ordnance Officer concerned on the condemnation of an I.O.M.

Ordnance Officers will not take any action until a condemnation certificate from an I.O.M, is received.

BUFFER HYDRAULIC.

Segment piston ring, with 2 firing screws.

6" 26-cwt: Howr: .  
 8" Howr: Mk: VI.  
 8" Howr: Mk: VII.  
 6" Gun Mk: XIX.  
 9.2" Howr: Mk: I.  
 9.2" Howr: Mk: II.

Cradles, (bodies only).

(D.D.O.S., 4/Army No: 0/13/68 of 22/5/18 - H.A. 585/75.)

4. LOCATION.

No: 25 O.M.W. (110d) moved to 62E/L.32.a.3.8. (School, ABBEVILLE Road, MONTIERES) on the 27th May, 1918.

The Advanced Wkshop at M.29.d.9.4. (HARO 156 (4) ) will be discontinued from and after night 29th inst:.

AUST: Corps H.A. No: 585/75 dated 23rd May, 1918, to Bdes. and Sge. Park will be amended accordingly.

5. HORSEMASTERS.

In cases where there is only one Horse-master in a Brigade, his duties will extend to all the horses of that Brigade.

28th May, 1918.

*H. W. Adland*  
 Staff Capt: AUST: Corps Hvy. Arty. Captain

Routine Order No: 101.

30th May, 1918.

By

Brigadier-General L.D. FRASER, C.M.G., R.A.  
Commanding AUSTRALIA Corps Heavy Artillery.

\*\*\*\*\*

1. TRANSFERS AND POSTINGS.

Lieut-Colonel R.S. de WINTON, D.S.O., R.G.A., reported his arrival on the 27th May, 1918, and was attached to 14th Bde. RGA with effect from that date.

(Auth:- 4/Army No: A/1/1273 of 23/5/18 - H.A. 733/53.)

Lieut-Colonel R.S. de WINTON, D.S.O., R.G.A., attd: 14th Bde. RGA was transferred with effect from 29th May, 1918, to IIIrd Corps H.A. and assumed temporary Command of 89th Bde. RGA.

(Auth:- 4/Army R.A. No: O/2/30 of 23/5/18 - H.A. 733/55.)

Major G.VYVIAN-ROBINSON, R.G.A. (T.F) reported his arrival on the 29th May, 1918, and was attached to 156th Sge.Bty. (47th Bde. RGA) with effect from that date.

(Auth:- 4/Army No: A/1/1277 of 25/5/18 - H.A. 775/53.)

Major G.VYVIAN-ROBINSON, R.G.A. (T.F) was transferred from 156th Sge.Bty. (47th Bde. RGA) to III Corps H.A. with effect from 29th May, 1918, to assume tempy: command of a battery of the III Corps H.A.

(Auth:- 4/Army R.A. wire No: W.218 of 29/5/18 )

Major W.PARKER, R.G.A., attached 153rd Sge.Bty. (9 Bde) was transferred to III Corps H.A. with effect from 29th May, 1918, to assume tempy command of a battery of the III Corps H.A.

(Auth:- 4/Army R.A. wire No: W.218 of 29/5/1918.)

2/Lieut: G .E. HOPKINS reported his arrival on the 23rd May, 1918, and is posted to 41st Sge.Bty. (23rd Bde. RGA) with effect from that date.

2/Lieut: F.H.HILL, reported his arrival on the 23rd May, 1918, and is posted to 504th Sge.Bty. (57th Bde. RGA) with effect from that date.

2/Lieut: A.McNICOL reported his arrival on the 24th May, 1918, and is posted, with effect from that date, to 130th Hvy.Bty. (9th Bde. RGA).

Lieut: G.L.MORRIS reported his arrival on the 28th May, 1918 and is posted, with effect from that date to 494th Sge.Bty. (14 Bde.)

The following Officers reported their arrival on the 29th May, 1918, and are posted, with effect from that date, to the units as shown against their names :-

(Auth:- 4/Army No: A/1/1277 of 25/5/18 - H.A. 775/53.)

- 2/Lieut: B.J.BAKER. S.R. to 255th Sge.Bty. (51st Bde.)
- 2/Lieut: J.G.GESELL. S.R. to 169th Sge.Bty. (51st Bde.)
- 2/Lieut: G.K.BETTS. S.R. to 94th Sge.Bty. (23rd Bde.)
- 2/Lieut: F.BRADBURY. S.R. to 41st Sge.Bty. (23rd Bde.)
- 2/Lieut: R.HILL. S.R. to 94th Sge.Bty. (23rd Bde.)
- 2/Lieut: H.S.DENNING. S.R. to 153rd Sge.Bty. (9th Bde.)
- 2/Lieut: G.A.WINDRED. S.R. to 11th Sge.Bty. (14th Bde.)

No: 175385, Gunner J.R.ROBERTS, 355th Sge.Bty. (23rd Bde.) is transferred and posted to 71st Hvy.Bty. (21st Bde.) with effect from to-day's date.

1.2. GAS DISCIPLINE.

R. T. O.

## 2. GAS DISCIPLINE.

More than one case has recently occurred of Heavy/Casualties in batteries of this command.

Battery Commanders will understand that they will be held strictly responsible that Gas Discipline is enforced.

In the case of Gas Casualties occurring, the Officer actually on the spot will be called on to give a full explanation of the measures taken and severe notice will be taken if it should appear that full precautions were not observed.

## 3. MARCH DISCIPLINE and TRAFFIC CONTROL.

Reference AUST: Corps R.O. No: 27 (Orders 153-155) para. 154.

O'S.C. Brigades will submit to this office by noon, 2nd June, 1918, the number of copies of FOURTH ARMY Routine Order No: 2039 of 15/5/1918 required.

If application has been made direct to Corps H.Q., the fact will be so stated.

## 4. CASUALTIES.

In the event of horse casualties occurring in the FOURTH ARMY Area from Hostile Bombing, the following procedure will be followed :-

- (a) A report, by wire, will be forwarded to this office.
- (b) A Court of Enquiry will be assembled to enquire into the circumstances in which the casualties occurred.
- (c) Full particulars are to be stated as to steps which were taken to carry out the provisions of A.R.O. 1944.

A Court of Enquiry will be held forthwith as to the circumstances which led to any casualties on the night of the 23/24th May, 1918.

(FOURTH ARMY No: "Q" 2283 of 25/5/18 - H.A. 738/74.)

*H. H. Ireland*

30th May, 1918.

Staff Captain, AUSTRALIAN Corps H.Arty.

NOTICE - PAY.

Arrangements have been made by the Paymaster, A.I.F., attached AUSTRALIAN Corps Headquarters, to visit Hd: Qtrs: AUST: Corps Hvy.Arty every SUNDAY Morning between the hours of 10 and 12 noon for the purpose of making advances to B.E.F. UNITS administered by AUSTRALIAN Corps.

Imprest holders of all Units who are desirous of availing themselves of these arrangements must forward to the Paymaster on the preceding day a notification of the amount of pay they will require.

Units who are not able to attend at the above-mentioned location can arrange to procure advances on account of pay at the AUSTRALIAN Paymaster's Office, VIGNACOURT between the hours of 10 a.m. and 4 p.m. on the following days ONLY, viz:- MONDAY - WEDNESDAY and FRIDAY.

SECRET.

Headquarters, H.A.  
AUSTRALIAN Corps  
No: 713/78.

O.C. 68th Brigade R.G.A.  
O.C. 69th Brigade R.G.A.

1. 69th Brigade R.G.A. (9.2" How:) will be relieved in the line by 68th Brigade R.G.A. (8" How:) on the nights 17th/18th and 18th/19th May, 1918, in accordance with the attached table.
  2. Battery Positions will be handed over complete with all <sup>this area</sup> accomodation, map boards and special Maps which affect and have been cut or mounted, defence schemes, O.P.'s, Gun Platforms (except 9.2" How) tents and Trench Shelters and their Area Stores.
  3. All 6" ammunition will be handed over to incoming batteries. Incoming and Outgoing batteries will move with  $\frac{1}{2}$  Echelons. 9.2" ammunition to be returned to WHITE Dump.
  4. All Maps other than those mentioned in para. 2 will be returned to I.O., H.A.H.Q. with the exception of 1/100,000 maps.
  5. 68th Brigade will take over 69th Brigades's Lorry Standings and Coloured labour attached.
  6. The following returns are required from O.C. 69th Brigade by noon 18th May :-
    - Marching-out state.
    - Ammunition Statement.
    - Roll of detached personnel.
- from O.C. 68th Brigade as per para. 2 of List of returns which will be handed over by O.C. 69th Brigade.
7. Instructions as to Rations will be issued later.
  8. ACKNOWLEDGE.

*J. W. Adland Troyte*

16th May, 1918.

Staff Capt: AUSTRALIAN Corps H.Arty. Captain,

Copies to :-

- AUSTRALIAN Corps 'Q'.
- AUSTRALIAN Corps R.A.
- AUST: Corps M.T. Coy.
- O.C. 'K' Sge. Park.
- Area Comndt: LONGPRE.
- Area Comndt: LAMOTTE Brobiero.
- D.A.D.P.S., AUST: Corps.
- O.C. R.A. Reinforcements Camp, PERNOIS.
- S.I.C.M. (N)
- No: 25 (Medium) Ordnce: Wkshops.
- No: 2 Mobile Wkshops.
- B. M. R. A.
- C. B. S. O.
- O.C. Signals, H.A.
- War Diary.
- File.

68TH: BRIGADE R.G.A.

\*\*\*\*\*

DATE	UNIT.	MOVE		Take over positions of :-	ROUTES.	REMARKS.
		From	To			
17th.	68 Bde. HQ.	Riviero	RIVERY.	"	Traffic.	Area Commandant RIVERY for Billets.
	25 S.Bty.	"	"	"	"	
	114 S.Bty.	"	"	"	"	
	168 S.Bty.	"	"	"	"	
	211 S.Bty.	"	"	"	"	

Night 17th/18th.	1 Section } 25 S.Bty. } 114 S.Bty. } 168 S.Bty. } 211 S.Bty. }	"	Position 291.	1 Sect: of 93 S.Bty. S.Bty. 238 S.Bty. 331 S.Bty.	" " " "	
------------------	--	---	---------------	---	------------------	--

18th	68 Bde. HQ.	RIVERY.	LAMOTTE Brebiere.	69th Bde. H.Qtrs.	"	Relief to be completed by 3 a.m. 19th and to be reported to B.M. by Telephone.
Night 18th/19th.	Remaining Sections } 25 S.Bty. } 114 S.Bty. } 168 S.Bty. } 211 S.Bty. }	RIVERY..	Position	Remaining Sections } 93 S.Bty. } 291 S.Bty. } 238 S.Bty. } 331 S.Bty. }	"	

69TH: BRIGADE R.G.A.

\*\*\*\*\*

DATE.	UNIT	MOVE		Positions Taken over by :-	ROUTES.	REMARKS.
		From	To			
Night 17th/18th.	1 Section } 93 S.Bty. } 238 S.Bty. } 291 S.Bty. } 331 S.Bty. }	Pos'n.	RIVERY	25 S.Bty. 168 S.Bty. 114 S.Bty. 211 S.Bty.	Traffic " " "	Take over Billets of 68th Bde.
Night 18th/19th.	Remaining Sections of above. 69 Bde. HQ.	" " "	" " "	Remaining Sections of above.	" " "	Relief to be completed by 3 a.m. 19th.

19th	69th Bde. R. G. A. Complete.	Rivery.	Riviero.	-	"	Reporting for Billets to Area Comdnt: LONGPRE at HANGEST Church at 11 a.m.
------	------------------------------	---------	----------	---	---	--

16th May, 1918.

SECRET.AUSTRALIAN Corps  
No: 713/78.O.C. 51st Brigade R.G.A.  
O.C. 27th Brigade R.G.A.

1. 27th Brigade R.G.A. (Mixed) will be relieved in the line by 51st Brigade R.G.A. (Mixed) on the nights 18th/19th and 19th/20th May, 1918, in accordance with the attached table.
2. Battery Positions will be handed over complete with all accomodation, telephone lines, map boards and special maps which affect this Area and have been cut or mounted, Defence Schemes, O.P's, Gun Platforms and 9.2" Earth Boxes, Tents and Trench Shelters and their Area Stores.  
9.2" Beams and Earth Boxes of 161st Sge.Bty. will be taken over at CAMON by 143rd Sge.Bty.
3. All ammunition will be handed over to incoming batteries. Incoming and Outgoing batteries will move with  $\frac{1}{3}$  Echelons.
4. All Maps other than those mentioned in para. 2 will be returned to I.O., H.A.H.Q. with the exception of 1/100,000 maps.
5. 51st Brigade will take over 27th Brigade's Lorry Standings and Coloured Labour attached.
6. The following returns are required from O.C. 27th Brigade by noon 19th May :-

Marching-out State.  
Ammunition Statement.  
Roll of detached Personnel.

from O.C. 51st Brigade as per page 2 of List of Returns  
which will be handed over by O.C. 27th Brigade.

7. Instructions as to Rations will be issued later.
8. ACKNOWLEDGE.

*H. W. Acland-Troyte*

17th. May, 1918.

Staff Capt: AUSTRALIAN Corps H. Arty. Captain,

Copies to :- AUSTRALIAN Corps 'Q'.  
AUSTRALIAN Corps R.A.  
AUST: Corps M.T. Coy.  
O.C. 'K' Sge.Park.  
Area Commdt: LONGPRE.  
Area Commdt: LAMOTTE Brebiere.  
Area Commdt: JAMON.  
D.A.D.P.S., AUST: Corps.  
S.I.O.M. (N)  
No: 25 (Medium) Ordce: Wkshops.  
No: 2 Mobile Workshops.  
B. M. R. A.  
C. B. S. O.  
O.C. Signals, H.A.  
War Diary.  
A.D.O.S., AUST: Corps.  
File.

Appendix No. 7

51ST: BRIGADE R. G. A.  
\*\*\*\*\*

DATE.	UNIT.	MOVE.		Take over positions of :-	ROUTES.	REMARKS.
		From	To			
18th	51 Bde. HQ.	RIVIERE	CAMON.		Traffic	Area Commandant LAMOTTE-Brebiere for billets
	X 137 H. Bty.	"	"		"	
	138 H. Bty.	"	"		"	
	255 S. Bty.	"	"		"	
	283 S. Bty.	"	"		"	
	169 S. Bty.	"	"		"	
	161 S. Bty.	"	"		"	
	1 Section		Pos'n of	1 Section		
Night	157 H. B.	Camon.	do-	25 H. Bty.	"	
18th/	138 H. B.	"	do-	144 H. Bty.	"	
19th.	255 S. B.	"	do-	110 S. Bty.	"	
	283 S. B.	"	do-	216 S. Bty.	"	
	169 S. B.	"	do-	33 S. Bty.	"	
	161 S. B.	"	do-	143 S. Bty.	"	
19th.	51 Bde. HQ.	"	C. 25. d. 9. 5.	27 Bde. HQ.	"	Relief to be completed by 3 a.m. 20th & to be reported to B.M. by Telephone.
Night	Remaining	"	Pos'n of	Remaining	"	
19th/	Sections	"	do-	Sections	"	
20th.	of above.	"	do-	of above.	"	

see last column Corps No. 101

NOTE:- 169th S. B. exchange guns with 33rd S. B. - Guns will be taken over stripped, Stores not common to both equipments will be exchanged. Attention is called to G. R. O. 3202.

X 1 section of each battery at LONGPRE night 17/18  
27th BRIGADE R. G. A.  
\*\*\*\*\*

DATE	UNIT.	MOVE		Positions taken over by :-	ROUTES.	REMARKS.
		From	To			
Night	1 Section			1 Section		
18th/	25 H. Bty.	Position	CAMON.	137 H. Bty.	Traffic	Take over
19th.	144 H. Bty.	"	"	138 H. Bty.	"	Billets
	110 S. Bty.	"	"	255 S. Bty.	"	of 51st
	216 S. Bty.	"	"	283 S. Bty.	"	Bde.
	33 S. Bty.	"	"	169 S. Bty.	"	
	143 S. Bty.	"	"	161 S. Bty.	"	
Night	Remaining	"	"	Remaining	"	Relief to be completed
19th/	Sections	"	"	Sections	"	by 3 a.m.
20th.	of above.	"	"	of above.	"	20th.
	27 Bde. HQ.	"	"		"	
20th.	27th Bde. R. G. A. Complete.	CAMON.	RIVIERE.		"	Reporting for Billets to Area Comdnt LONGPRE at HANGEST Church at 11 a.m.

17th May, 1918. *TRM*

614

SECRET.

Headquarters, H.A.  
AUSTRALIAN Corps  
No: 741/78.

O.C. 5th Bde. R.G.A. \*  
O.C. 47th Bde. R.G.A. \*  
O.C. 'K' Siege Park. \*

1. 5th Bde. R.G.A. will relieve 47th Bde. R.G.A. on the night of the 23rd/24th May, 1918.
2. Battery Positions will be taken over complete with Guns (stripped) in situ. All Planchettes, Defence Schemes, O.P's., Telephone lines, Maps, Memos: of Examination, Gun Platforms, ammunition and all accommodation - Dug-outs, Tents and Trench Shelters.
3. 47th Bde. will take over the Guns, Positions and ammunition etc. of 5th Brigade in accordance with Par. 2.  
The Ammunition Dump in Sht. 62D/H.10.d. now guarded by 5th Brigade will be taken over by 47th Brigade and the guard relieved.
4. Lorry Standings of 47th Bde. and B.W.I. men attached will be handed over to 5th Bde.
5. All lorries of 5th Brigade will be returned and relieved by lorries of 47th Brigade under arrangements to be made by O.C. 'K' Siege Park.
6. Receipts for all stores handed over will be obtained and any deficiencies reported.
7. Attention is directed to G.R.O. 3202.
8. O.C. 47th Brigade may withdraw any guns that require overhaul arranging direct with O.C. 5th Brigade to bring in Guns to relieve them temporarily. Any guns now in workshops will be so relieved.
9. Relief will be completed by 3 a.m. 24th May, and reported to Brigade Major by telephone.
10. \* ACKNOWLEDGE.

*H. W. Landroyle*

Captain,  
Staff Capt: AUSTRALIAN Corps H.A.

22nd May, 1918.

Copies to :-

AUSTRALIAN Corps Q.	Area Commdt: LONGPRE. QUEENSLAND
AUSTRALIAN Corps G.	D.A.D.P.S., AUST: Corps.
AUSTRALIAN Corps R.A.	A.D.O.S., AUST: Corps.
Corps Reinfcet: Camp.	A.P.M., AUST: Corps (Refce:
O.C. 6th B.W.I. Regt:.	4/A.R.O. 2039 (26) of 15/5/18.
C. B. S. O.	
Brigade Major.	
O.C. Signals, AUST: Corps H.A.	
- War Diary.	
File.	